

List of All Chemicals

P Camellia sinensis (Theaceae)

Common name(s)

Tea

How used

Food

*Unless otherwise noted all references are to Duke, James A. 1992. Handbook of phytochemical constituents of GRAS herbs and other economic plants. Boca Raton, FL. CRC Press.

Chemical	Plant Part	Low PPM	High PPM	StdDev	*Reference
(+)-3-(S)-7-DIMETHYL-OCTA-1,5-DIENE-3,7-DIOL	Leaf Essent. Oil	--	--		*
(+)-CATECHIN	Tissue Culture	--	--		*

Activities (30)

ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.155 mM/l

ACE-Inhibitor 0.24 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)

AntiHIV EC50=4 ug/ml

Antiaggregant IC68=200 ug/ml

Anticoagulant

Anticomplementary 1/2 aspirin

Antiinflammatory IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)

Antimutagenic ID50=50-100 nM

Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.

Antioxidant

Antiperoxidant

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antiprostaglandin IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)

Antiradicular

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antiulcer

Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM (weak activity)

Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.

COX-1-Inhibitor IC50=183-279 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)

COX-2-Inhibitor IC50=546-5,910 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)

Cancer-Preventive

Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Cardiotonic

Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor

Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml

Dermatitigenic

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Hemostat

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Hepatoprotective

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Immunostimulant

Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.

NO-Inhibitor IC11=250 uM

Neuroprotective 1-10 uM

Phagocytotic

Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.

Vasoconstrictor

Leung, A.Y., Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor

Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. Phytotherapy. Churchill Livingston, Edinburgh.

cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor

(+)-CATECHIN	Leaf	85.2	13200.0		*
--------------	------	------	---------	--	---

Activities (30)

ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.155 mM/l

ACE-Inhibitor 0.24 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)

AntiHIV EC50=4 ug/ml

Anticoagulant	
Anticomplementary 1/2 aspirin	
Antiinflammatory IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
Antimutagenic ID50=50-100 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant	
Antiperoxidant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiprostaglandin IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
Antiradicular	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiulcer	
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM (weak activity)	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC50=183-279 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC50=546-5,910 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml	
Dermatitigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hemostat	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hepatoprotective	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Immunostimulant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
NO-Inhibitor IC11=250 uM	
Neuroprotective 1-10 uM	
Phagocytotic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
Vasoconstrictor	Leung, A.Y., Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor	Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. Phytotherapy. Churchill Livinston, Edinburgh.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	

(+)-CATECHIN Anther -- -- *

Activities (30)

ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.155 mM/l	
ACE-Inhibitor 0.24 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)	
AntiHIV EC50=4 ug/ml	
Antiagregant IC68=200 ug/ml	
Anticoagulant	
Anticomplementary 1/2 aspirin	
Antiinflammatory IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
Antimutagenic ID50=50-100 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant	
Antiperoxidant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiprostaglandin IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
Antiradicular	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiulcer	
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM (weak activity)	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC50=183-279 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC50=546-5,910 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml	
Dermatitigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hemostat	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hepatoprotective	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Immunostimulant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.

Neuroprotective 1-10 uM				
Phagocytotic				Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
Vasoconstrictor				Leung, A.Y., Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor				Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. Phytotherapy. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor				

(+)-CATECHIN Stem -- -- *

Activities (30)

ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.155 mM/l				
ACE-Inhibitor 0.24 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)				
AntiHIV EC50=4 ug/ml				
Antiaggregant IC68=200 ug/ml				
Anticoagulant				
Anticomplementary 1/2 aspirin				
Antiinflammatory IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)				
Antimutagenic ID50=50-100 nM				Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant				
Antiperoxidant				Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiprostaglandin IC50=40-943 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)				
Antiradicular				Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiulcer				
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM (weak activity)				Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC50=183-279 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)				
COX-2-Inhibitor IC50=546-5,910 uM (cf indomethacin IC50=1 uM)				
Cancer-Preventive				Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic				
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor				
Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml				
Dermatitogenic				Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hemostat				Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hepatoprotective				Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Immunostimulant				Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
NO-Inhibitor IC11=250 uM				
Neuroprotective 1-10 uM				
Phagocytotic				Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
Vasoconstrictor				Leung, A.Y., Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor				Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. Phytotherapy. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor				

(+)-CATECHOL Tissue Culture -- -- *

Activities (4)

Antihepatic				Martindale's 29th
Antiseptic				
Fatal				Martindale's 29th
Pesticide				

(+)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-GALLATE Leaf -- -- *

(+)-GALLOCATECHIN Leaf -- 2100.0 *

Activities (7)

ACE-Inhibitor				
Antimutagenic				
Antinociceptive				
Antioxidant				
Antithyrototoxic	Wealth of India.			
Bactericide MIC 250 ug/ml	Wealth of India.			

(+)-GALLO-CATECHOL	Shoot	--	--	*
(-)-EPI-GALLO-CATECHOL	Shoot	--	--	*
(-)-EPIAFZELECHIN	Leaf	--	6.0	*

Activities (2)

COX-1-Inhibitor IC50=15 uM/ Min, K. R. et al. 1999. (-)-epiafzelechin: Cyclooxygenase-1 Inhibitor and Anti-Inflammatory Agent from Aerial Parts of Celastrus orbiculatus. *Planta Med.*, 65(5): 460-462.
 Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor

(-)-EPIAFZELECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	37.0	*
(-)-EPICATECHIN	Tissue Culture	--	--	*

Activities (38)

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=22-50 uM/l
 ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.216 mM/l
 ACE-Inhibitor 0.5 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)
 Allelochemic Hanke, F. J., *Natural Products as a Resource for Biologically Active Compounds*, Thesis, U. Cal (Santa Cruz), 1986, 252 pp
 AntiEBV *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 6: 189.
 AntiHIV EC50=2 ug/ml
 Antiaggregant
 Antianaphylactic
 Antibacterial
 Antidiabetic 30 mg/kg rat
 Antihepatic Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. *Advances in Medicinal Plant Research*. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
 Antihyperglycemic
 Antiinflammatory
 Antileukemic *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 6: 189.
 Antileukotriene
 Antilipoperoxidant
 Antimutagenic
 Antioxidant IC50=6.3 ug/ml
 Antiperoxidant Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Antiviral EC50=2 ug/ml
 Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. *Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein?* *Phytochemistry*, 44(3): 441-447.
 COMP-Inhibitor Dullo, A. G., et al. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. *Am. J. Clinical Nutrition*, 70: 1040-1045.
 Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. *Why George Should Eat Broccoli*. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
 Cardiotonic
 Choline-Sparing
 Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml
 Hypocholesterolemic
 Hypoglycemic
 Immunostimulant
 Insulinogenic *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 6: 170.
 Lipoxygenase-1-Inhibitor IC50=60 mM
 Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=140 uM Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. *Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention*. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
 Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC97=5 mM Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 38: 688-690.
 Pancreatogenic
 Pesticide
 Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor 10 ng/ml McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.
 Vasodilator uM McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.
 Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40 Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 38(5): 1224-1229

(-)-EPICATECHIN	Leaf	960.0	32500.0	1.41	*
-----------------	------	-------	---------	------	---

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=22-50 uM/l	
ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.216 mM/l	
ACE-Inhibitor 0.5 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)	
Allelochemic	Hanke, F. J., Natural Products as a Resource for Biologically Active Compounds, Thesis, U. Cal (Santa Cruz), 1986, 252 pp
AntiEBV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiHIV EC50=2 ug/ml	
Antiaggregant	
Antianaphylactic	
Antibacterial	
Antidiabetic 30 mg/kg rat	
Antihepatic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihyperglycemic	
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antileukotriene	
Antilipoperoxidant	
Antimutagenic	
Antioxidant IC50=6.3 ug/ml	
Antiperoxidant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiviral EC50=2 ug/ml	
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
COMP-Inhibitor	Dullo, A. G., et al. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic	
Choline-Sparing	
Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml	
Hypocholesterolemic	
Hypoglycemic	
Immunostimulant	
Insulinogenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
Lipoxygenase-1-Inhibitor IC50=60 mM	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=140 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC97=5 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Pancreatogenic	
Pesticide	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor 10 ng/ml	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Vasodilator uM	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40	Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229

(-)-EPICATECHIN

Stem

0.1

--

*

Activities (38)

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=22-50 uM/l	
ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.216 mM/l	
ACE-Inhibitor 0.5 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)	
Allelochemic	Hanke, F. J., Natural Products as a Resource for Biologically Active Compounds, Thesis, U. Cal (Santa Cruz), 1986, 252 pp
AntiEBV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiHIV EC50=2 ug/ml	
Antiaggregant	
Antianaphylactic	
Antibacterial	
Antidiabetic 30 mg/kg rat	
Antihepatic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihyperglycemic	
Antiinflammatory	

Antileukotriene	
Antilipoperoxidant	
Antimutagenic	
Antioxidant IC50=6.3 ug/ml	
Antiperoxidant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiviral EC50=2 ug/ml	
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
COMP-Inhibitor	Dullo, A. G., et al. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic	
Choline-Sparing	
Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml	
Hypocholesterolemic	
Hypoglycemic	
Immunostimulant	
Insulinogenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
Lipoxygenase-1-Inhibitor IC50=60 mM	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=140 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC97=5 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Pancreatogenic	
Pesticide	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor 10 ng/ml	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Vasodilator uM	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40	Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229

(-)-EPICATECHIN Flower -- -- *

Activities (38)

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=22-50 uM/l	
ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.216 mM/l	
ACE-Inhibitor 0.5 mg/ml rbt (weak activity)	
Allelochemic	Hanke, F. J., Natural Products as a Resource for Biologically Active Compounds, Thesis, U. Cal (Santa Cruz), 1986, 252 pp
AntiEBV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiHIV EC50=2 ug/ml	
Antiaggregant	
Antianaphylactic	
Antibacterial	
Antidiabetic 30 mg/kg rat	
Antihepatic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihyperglycemic	
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antileukotriene	
Antilipoperoxidant	
Antimutagenic	
Antioxidant IC50=6.3 ug/ml	
Antiperoxidant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiviral EC50=2 ug/ml	
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
COMP-Inhibitor	Dullo, A. G., et al. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic	
Choline-Sparing	
Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml	
Hypocholesterolemic	

Immunostimulant				
Insulinogenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.			
Lipoxygenase-1-Inhibitor IC50=60 mM				
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=140 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.			
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC97=5 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.			
Pancreatogenic				
Pesticide				
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor 10 ng/ml	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Vasodilator uM	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40	Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229			

(-)-EPICATECHIN-3-GALLATE	Leaf	--	8200.0	*
(-)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-(3-O-METHYL)-GALLATE	Leaf	--	800.0	*
(-)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-(4-O-METHYL)-GALLATE	Leaf	--	16.0	*
(-)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	3077.0	3180.0	*

Activities (7)

ACE-Inhibitor ED50=0.08 mM/				
AntiHIV EC50=1 ug/ml				
Antioxidant IC50=0.16 ug/ml				
Antiviral EC50=1 ug/ml				
Cytotoxic TC50=>100 ug/ml				
Methyl-Guanidine-Inhibitor 2.5 mg/kg/day	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Nephroprotective 2.5 mg/kg/day	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			

(-)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-P-HYDROXY-BENZOATE	Leaf	--	3.6	*
(-)-EPICATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	15900.0	16600.0	*

Activities (2)

Acetyl-CoA-Carboxylase-Inhibitor IC50=~300-325 uM	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.			

(-)-EPICATECHOL	Tissue Culture	--	--	*
(-)-EPICATECHOL	Shoot	--	--	*
(-)-EPICATECHOL-GALLATE	Shoot	--	--	*
(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN	Leaf	880.0	31000.0	*

Activities (21)

ACE-Inhibitor				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor				
Antiacne				
Antiamoebic	Meckes, M., Calzada, F., Tapia-Contreras, A., Cedillo-Rivera, R. 1999. Antiprotozoal Properties of Helianthemum glomeratum. Phytotherapy Research, 13(2): 102-105.			
Antibacterial				
Anticarcinogenic				
Anticaries				
Antigiardial	Meckes, M., Calzada, F., Tapia-Contreras, A., Cedillo-Rivera, R. 1999. Antiprotozoal Properties of Helianthemum glomeratum. Phytotherapy Research, 13(2): 102-105.			
Antimutagenic				
Antioxidant IC50=1.4 ug/ml				
Antioxidant IC50=2.3 uM				
Antiradicular				
Antistreptococccic				
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.			
COMP-Inhibitor	Dullo, A. G., et al. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.			

IC50=21 uM Symposium Series 307 ACS, Washington 492 pp.

Neuroprotective 400 uM

Peroxynitrite-Scavenger IC50=0.228 ug/ml

Pesticide

Protisticide Meckes, M., Calzada, F., Tapia-Contreras, A., Cedillo-Rivera, R. 1999. Antiprotozoal Properties of Helianthemum glomeratum. *Phytotherapy Research*, 13(2): 102-105.

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40 Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 38(5): 1224-1229

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3,3'-DI-O-GALLATE Leaf -- 9.0 *

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3,4'-DI-O-GALLATE Leaf -- 9.0 *

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-GALLATE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (2)

Antiangiogenic
VEGF-Inhibitor

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-CINNAMATE Leaf -- 13.2 *

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE Leaf 7140.0 54300.0 *

Activities (8)

ACE-Inhibitor

Antiischemic

Antioxidant IC50=0.14 ug/ml

Antiretinopathic

Apoptotic McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? *Phytochemistry*, 44(3): 441-447.

Methyl-Guanidine-Inhibitor 2.5 mg/kg/day McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Nephroprotective 2.5 mg/kg/day McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-P-COUMAROATE Leaf 38.4 83.3 *

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-GALLATE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (41)

Acetyl-CoA-Carboxylase-Inhibitor IC50=311 uM McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor

Allergenic McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

AntiMRSA 32-64 ppm McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Antiacne

Antiaggregant 450 uM

Antiallergic McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Antiangiogenic McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Antibacterial

Anticancer IC90=1 uM McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Anticariogenic

Antihepatotoxic Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. *Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health*, Ch.7 p.93.

Antileukemic McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Antimutagenic

Antiobesity

Antioxidant >10 x tocopherol

Antiperoxidant Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. *Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health*, Ch.7 p.93.

Antiprostataadenomic IC90=1 uM McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

Antiradicular

Antitumor

Antiulcer

Antiviral

Apoptotic McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. *Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies*, 6(3): 61-82.

	oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Cytotoxic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Fungicide	
GTase-Inhibitor IC26=100 ug/ml	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor	
Hepatoprotective	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Hypocholesterolemic	
Immunostimulant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=10 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Mitogen	
PTK-Inhibitor 10-100 uM	
Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Radioprotective	
Reverse-Transcriptase-Inhibitor 10 ng/ml	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Thermogenic	
Urokinase-Inhibitor	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40	Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229

(-)-EPIGALLOCATECHOL-GALLATE	Shoot	--	--	*
(-)-GALLOCATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	--	1880.0	*
(-)-QUINIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
(DL)-GALLOCATECHIN	Leaf	--	12876.0	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.
(R)-LINALOOL	Leaf	--	--	*
1',2'-DIHYDRO-1',2'-EPOXY-BETA-IONONE	Leaf	--	--	*
1',2'-DIHYDROXY-1',2'-THREO-BETA-IONONE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,2,3-TRIMETHOXY-5-ETHYL-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,2,3-TRIMETHOXY-5-METHYL-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,2,3-TRIMETHOXY-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,2,4-TRIHYDROXY-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (1)

Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor IC50=900 uM	Alanko, J., et al. 1999. Modulation of Arachidonic Acid Metabolism by Phenols: Relation to their Structure and Antioxidant/Prooxidant Properties. Free Radical Biol Med, 26(1/2): 193-201.			
1,2,5-TRIHYDROXY-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,2-DIMETHOXY-4-ETHYL-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,2-DIMETHOXY-4-METHYL-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,2-DIMETHOXY-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,3,4-TRIHYDROXY-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,3,5-TRIHYDROXY-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (1)

Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor IC50=45 uM	Alanko, J., et al. 1999. Modulation of Arachidonic Acid Metabolism by Phenols: Relation to their Structure and Antioxidant/Prooxidant Properties. Free Radical Biol Med, 26(1/2): 193-201.			
1,3-DIACETYL-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*
1,4,6-TRI-O-GALLOYL-BETA-D-GLUCOSE	Leaf	--	5.0	*
1,4,6-TRI-O-GALLOYL-BETA-D-GLUCOSE	Leaf	--	100.0	*
1,4,6-TRI-O-GALLOYL-GLUCOSE	Leaf	5.0	10.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
1,4-DIACETYL-BENZENE	Leaf	--	--	*

NON-8-EN-7-ONE

1-ALPHA-O-GALLOYL-4,6-(S)-HEXAHYDROXY-DIPHENOYL-BETA-D-GLUCOSE	Plant	--	--	*
1-ALPHA-O-GALLOYL-4,6-(S)-HEXAHYDROXY-DIPHENOYL-BETA-D-GLUCOSE	Leaf	--	30.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
1-EPICATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	8000.0	16650.0	*
1-O-GALLOYL-4,6-(-)-HEXAHYDROXY-DIPHENOYL-BETA-D-GLUCOSE	Leaf	--	30.0	*
1-O-GALLOYL-4,6-(S)-HEXAHYDROXY-DIPHENOYL-BETA-D-GLUCOSE	Leaf	--	16.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
1-OCTANOL	Leaf	--	--	*
2,3-DIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,4,5-TRIMETHYL-THIAZOLE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,4-DIMETHYL-ACETOPHENONE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,4-DIMETHYL-PROPIOPHENONE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,4-DIMETHYL-QUINOLINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,4-DIMETHYL-THIAZOLE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,5-DIMETHYL-4-ETHYL-THIAZOLE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,5-DIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,5-DIMETHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,5-DIMETHYL-THIAZOLE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6,10,14-TETRAMETHYL-PENTADECANE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6,6-TRIMETHYL-CYCLOHEX-2-EN-1,4-DIONE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6,6-TRIMETHYL-CYCLOHEX-2-EN-1-ONE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6-DIEMTHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6-DIEMTHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6-DIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6-DIMETHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2,6-DIMETHYL-QUINOLINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ACETYL-FURAN	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ACETYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ACETYL-PYRROLE	Plant	--	--	*
2-AMINO-5-(N-ETHYL-CARBOXAMIDO)-PENTANOIC-ACID	Leaf	--	120.0	*
2-ETHYL-3,5-DIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ETHYL-3,6-DIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ETHYL-5-METHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ETHYL-6-METHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ETHYL-HEX-AN-1-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
2-ETHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-HYDROXY-2,6,6-TRIMETHYLCYCLOHEXYLIDEN-1-ACETOLACTONE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-METHYL-5-ETHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-METHYL-6-ETHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*

2-METHYL-BENZOTHAZOLE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-METHYL-PENTAN-3-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
2-METHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-METHYL-QUINOLINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-O-(BETA-1-ARABINOPYRANOSYL)-MYOINOSITOL	Leaf	--	4000.0	*
2-O-(BETA-L-ARABINOPYRANOSYL)-MYOINOSITOL	Leaf	--	4000.0	*
2-O-BETA-1-ARABINOPYRANOSIDE-MYOINOSITOL	Leaf	--	4000.0	*
2-O-BETA-L-ARABINOPYRANOSIDE-MYOINOSITOL	Leaf	--	4000.0	*
2-O-BETA-L-ARABINOSIDE-MYOINOSITOL	Leaf	--	--	*
2-PHENYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
2-PHENYLETHANOL	Leaf	--	--	*
2-PHENYLETHYL-ALCOHOL	Shoot	1000.0	1300.0	*
22,23-DIHYDROSPINASTEROL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
22,23-DIHYDROSPINASTEROL	Seed	--	--	Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)
22,23-DIHYDROSPINASTERONE	Seed	--	--	Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)
22,23-DIHYDROSPINASTERONE	Seed Oil	--	--	*
24(S)-ETHYL-BRASSINONE	Leaf	--	--	*
24-ETHYL-BRASSINONE	Leaf	--	--	*
24-METHYL-LATHOSTEROL	Seed	--	--	*
24-METHYLENE-DAMMARENOL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
28-NORBRASSINOLIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
3'-O-GALLATE-PRODELPHINIDIN-B-2	Leaf	--	147.4	*
3'-OXO-BETA-IONONE	Leaf Essent. Oil	--	--	*
3'-OXO-BETA-IONONE	Leaf	--	--	*
3,4-DIMETHOXY-ACETOPHENONE	Leaf	--	--	*
3,5-DIMETHYL-2-ETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
3,6-DIMETHYL-2-ETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
3-(S)-7-DIMETHYL-OCTA-1,5,7-TRIEN-3-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
3-(S)-7-DIMETHYL-OCTA-1,5-DIEN-3,7-DIOL	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
3-ETHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
3-METHOXY-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
3-METHYL-PENTAN-2-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
3-METHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
3-N-BUTYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
3-N-PROPYL-QUINOLINE	Leaf	--	--	*
3-PHENYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
30	Leaf	--	--	*
4	Leaf	--	--	*
4,8-DIMETHYL-QUINOLINE	Leaf	--	--	*
4-ETHYL-7,11-DIMETHYL-DODECA-	Leaf	--	--	*

4-ETHYL-7,11-DIMETHYL-DODECA-TRANS-2-TRANS-6,10-TRIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
4-ETHYL-GUAIACOL	Leaf	--	--	*
4-GALLOCATECHOL	Leaf	--	--	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
4-METHOXY-BENZALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--	*
4-METHYL-2-PHENYL-PENT-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
4-METHYL-HEX-5-EN-4-OLIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
4-METHYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
4-N-BUTYL-QUINOLINE	Leaf	--	--	*
4-TERPINEOL	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (8)

Antiasthmatic

Antioxidant

Antiradicular

Diuretic Rinzler, C. A. 1990. The Complete Book of Herbs, Spices and Condiments. Facts on File, New York. 199 pp.

FLavor FEMA 20-100 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Insectifuge Bowers, W.S., Ortego, F., You, X., and Evans, P.H. Insect Repellents From The Chinese Prickly Ash Zanthoxylum bungeanum. Journal of Natural Products, 56(6): 935-938, 1993.

Perfumery Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Pesticide

4-VINYL-PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
44	Leaf	--	--	*
5-6	Leaf	--	--	*
5-ALPHA-TIRUCALLA-7,24-DIEN-3-BETA-OL	Seed Oil	--	12.0	*
5-DEHYDROSHIKIMIC-ACID-REDUCTASE	Plant	--	--	*
5-ISOPROPYL-HEPTAN-2-ONE	Leaf	--	--	*
5-METHYL-2-ETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
5-METHYL-2-PHENYL-HEX-2-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
5-METHYL-2-PHENYL-HEX-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
5-METHYL-THIAZOLE	Leaf	--	--	*
5-METHYLCYTOSINE	Leaf	--	--	*
6,10-DIMETHYL-UNDECAN-2-ONE	Leaf	--	--	*
6,7-EPOXY-DIHYDROTHEASPIRANE	Leaf	--	--	*
6,8-DI-C-BETA-D-ARABINOPYRANOSYL-APIGENIN	Leaf	--	20.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
6-HYDROXY-DIHYDROTHEASPIRANE	Leaf	--	--	*
6-KETO-28-HOMOBRASSINOLIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
6-KETO-28-NORBRASSINOLIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
6-KETO-BRASSINOLIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
6-METHYL-2-ETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
6-METHYL-QUINOLINE	Leaf	--	--	*
8-C-ASCORBYL-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	11.2	*
ACETALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (6)

Addictive 8 ug/kg

Science News, 145: 294.

Fungicide

Pesticide
Respiraparalytic
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=43 ug/ml

ACETIC-ACID Plant -- -- *

Activities (16)

Acidulant Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antibacterial 5,000 ppm

Antiotitic Martindale's 28th

Antisalmonella

Antivaginitic 1-2%

Expectorant Martindale's 28th

Fungicide Martindale's 29th

Keratitigenic

Mucolytic Martindale's 29th

Osteolytic

Perfumery FEMA 6,000-40,000 ppm Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Pesticide

Protisticide Martindale's 29th

Spermicide Martindale's 28th

Ulcerogenic HerbalGram No. 20, page 9.

Verrucolytic

ACETOIN Leaf -- -- *

ACETONE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (3)

Allergenic

CNS-Depressant Martindale's 29th

Narcotic Martindale's 29th

ACETOPHENONE Plant -- -- *

Activities (6)

Antibacterial

Fungicide Tomas-Barberan, F., Iniesta-Sanmartin, E., Tomas-Lorente, F., and Rumbero, A. 1989. *Antimicrobial Phenolic Compounds From Three Spanish Helichrysum Species.* *Phytochemistry.* 29(4): 1093-1095. 1990.

Hypnotic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Perfumery FEMA <10,000

Pesticide

Soporific Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

ADENINE Leaf -- -- Leung, A.Y., *Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics,* John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.

Activities (11)

Antianemic 1.5 g/day Martindale's 28th

Antigranulocytopenic

Antiviral

CNS-Stimulant

Diuretic

Hyperuricemic Martindale's 28th

Insectifuge Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlin, L. 1993. *Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in Achillea millefolium L. (Asteraceae).* *Economic Botany* 48(2): 111-120, 1994.

Lithogenic

Myocardiotonic

Pesticide

Vasodilator

ALANINE Plant -- -- *

Activities (3)

Antioxidant Larson, R.A. 1987. *Review Article Number 30. The Antioxidants of Higher Plants.* *Phytochemistry.* 27: 969-978.

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. *Why George Should Eat Broccoli.* Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Oxidant Larson, R.A. 1987. *Review Article Number 30. The Antioxidants of Higher Plants.* *Phytochemistry.* 27: 969-978.

ALLANTOIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
----------------	-------	----	----	---

ALLANTOIN	Plant	--	--	*
-----------	-------	----	----	---

Activities (12)

Antidandruff	A.L.L. Hunting. Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients. Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.			
Antiinflammatory				
Antioxidant				
Antipeptic 30-130 mg/man/day	25 Dispensatory			
Antipsoriac 2%	Martindale's 28th			
Antiradicular				
Antiulcer				
Immunostimulant				
Keratolytic	Martindale's 28th			
Sunscreen 0.10%	Jim Duke's personal files.			
Suppurative				
Vulnerary				

ALPHA-AMINO-BUTYRIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
--------------------------	-------	----	----	---

ALPHA-AMYRIN	Seed Oil	--	--	*
--------------	----------	----	----	---

Activities (10)

Analgesic				
Antiedemic IC43=40 mg/kg ipr rat				
Antiinflammatory IC71=1,000 ppm orl				
Antinociceptive				
Antitumor				
Antiulcer				
Cytotoxic 50-400				
Gastroprotective				
Hepatoprotective				
Insectifuge				

ALPHA-BETA-HEXENAL	Leaf	--	--	*
--------------------	------	----	----	---

ALPHA-DAMASCONE	Leaf	--	--	*
-----------------	------	----	----	---

ALPHA-DIHYDROERGOSTEROL	Leaf	--	--	*
-------------------------	------	----	----	---

ALPHA-IONONE	Shoot	300.0	500.0	*
--------------	-------	-------	-------	---

Activities (5)

Allergenic				
P450-1A-Inducer				
P450-2B-Inducer				
Perfume	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			
Tremorigenic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			

ALPHA-IONONE	Leaf	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (5)

Allergenic				
P450-1A-Inducer				
P450-2B-Inducer				
Perfume	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			
Tremorigenic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			

ALPHA-PINENE	Leaf	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (28)

Allelochemic				
Allergenic				
Antiacne				
Antibacterial				

Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 195.
Antiinflammatory 500 mg/kg	
Antipneumonic	
Antiseptic	
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Antiviral	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 195.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Coleoptophile	
Expectorant	Michael Castleman 1991. The Healing Herbs. Rodale Press, Emmaus, PA 436 pp.
FLavor FEMA 15-150	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide IC50=30 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Insecticide 0.82 uM/fly	
Insectifuge 50 ppm	
Insectiphile	J. Stored. Prod. Res., 22:141, 1986.
Irritant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
P450-2B1-Inhibitor IC50=0.087 uM	
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Sedative	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Jun-90.
Spasmogenic	
Tranquilizer	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Jun-90.
Transdermal	

ALPHA-SPINASTEROL Leaf -- -- Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)

Activities (2)

Antiinflammatory >Phenylbutazone
Antipyretic

ALPHA-SPINASTEROL-GENTIOBIOSIDE Leaf -- -- *

ALPHA-TERPINEOL Leaf -- -- *

Activities (23)

ACE-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml (weak activity)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml Okamura, K., Iwakami, S., Matsunaga, T. 1992. Biological Activity of Monoterpenes from Trees. Toyama-Ken Yakuji Kenkyusho Nenpo, (20): 95-101.

Allelopathic Wright, C.W. (Ed) 2002. Medicinal & Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles. Artemisia. 344pp. Maffei, M. (Ed) 2002. Vetiveria. The Genus Vetiveria. Taylor & Francis. NY, NY. 191pp. Southwell, I., Lowe, R. (Eds) 1999. Tea Tree. The Genus Melaleuca. Harwood Acad. Pub. Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Antiacne

Antibacterial MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Anticancer Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.

Anticariogenic MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Antiinflammatory

Antiproliferant

Antiseptic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Cicatrizant ED50=240 ug/g mus

FLavor FEMA 5-40 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Insecticide 1.29 uM/fly

Interleukin-6-Inhibitor

Mosquitofuge > Deet

Motor-Depressant Buchbauer et al, e.g. Buchbauer et al, 1993. Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap. 12 in Teranishi, R., Buttery, R.G and Sugisawa, H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC

Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.

Perfumery Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Pesticide

Sedative Buchbauer et al, e.g. Buchbauer et al, 1993. Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap. 12 in Teranishi, R., Buttery, R.G and Sugisawa, H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC

Termiticide IC100=5 mg/g

Vulnerary
ED50=240 ug/g mus

ALPHA-TERPINEOL Shoot 700.0 1000.0 0.75 *

Activities (23)

ACE-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml (weak activity)
 Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml Okamura, K., Iwakami, S., Matsunaga, T. 1992. Biological Activity of Monoterpenes from Trees. Toyama-Ken Yakuji Kenkyusho Nenpo, (20): 95-101.
 Allelopathic Wright, C.W. (Ed) 2002. Medicinal & Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles. Artemisia. 344pp. Maffei, M. (Ed) 2002. Vetiveria. The Genus Vetiveria. Taylor & Francis. NY, NY. 191pp. Southwell, I., Lowe, R. (Eds) 1999. Tea Tree. The Genus Melaleuca. Harwood Acad. Pub. Amsterdam, Netherlands.
 Antiacne
 Antibacterial MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
 Anticancer Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
 Anticariogenic MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
 Antiinflammatory
 Antiproliferant
 Antiseptic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Cicatrizant ED50=240 ug/g mus
 FLavor FEMA 5-40 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
 Insecticide 1.29 uM/fly
 Interleukin-6-Inhibitor
 Mosquitofuge > Deet
 Motor-Depressant Buchbauer et al, e.g. Buchbauer et al, 1993. Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap. 12 in Teranishi, R., Buttery, R.G and Sugisawa, H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
 Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
 Perfumery Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Pesticide
 Sedative Buchbauer et al, e.g. Buchbauer et al, 1993. Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap. 12 in Teranishi, R., Buttery, R.G and Sugisawa, H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
 Termiticide IC100=5 mg/g
 Transdermal
 Vulnerary ED50=240 ug/g mus

ALUMINUM Leaf -- -- *

Activities (5)

Antisilicotic Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
 Antivaginitic Martindale's 28th
 Candidicide Martindale's 28th
 Encephalopathic Martindale's 29th
 Pesticide

AMINO-ACIDS Leaf 40000.0 53000.0 -0.33 *

AMMONIA Leaf -- 400.0 -1.3 *

AMMONIA(NH3) Leaf -- 400.0 -1.0 *

ANGELIC-ACID Plant -- -- *

Activities (1)

Sedative

ANILINE Leaf -- -- *

APIGENIN Leaf -- -- *

Activities (101)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor
 AntiADD
 AntiHIV IC72=200 ug/ml
 AntiHIV IC50=143 ug/ml

Antiaflatoxin IC50=2.57 ppm	
Antiaggregant	
Antiaging	
Antiallergic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiangiogenic 4 uM	
Antiarrhythmic	
Antibacterial	Recio, M. C., Rios, J. L., and Villar, A., A review of some antimicrobial compounds isolated from medicinal plants reported in the literature 1978-1988, <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 3(4), 1989, 117-125.
Anticancer (Lung)	
Anticomplementary	
Antidermatitic	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. <i>Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals</i> . CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
Antiestrogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiherpetic 20-54 ug/ml	
Antihistaminic IC50=10-35 uM	
Antiinflammatory #NAME?	
Antiinflammatory IC65=1,000 uM	
Antileukemic 20-50 uM	
Antimelanomic 1-50 uM	
Antimetastatic 1-50 uM	
Antimutagenic ID50=10-40 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=0.55 ug/ml	
Antioxidant 1.5 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC28.5=62.5 ug/ml	
Antiperistaltic	
Antiproliferant 1-50 uM	
Antiproliferant IC50=155 uM	
Antispasmodic EC50=1-5 uM	
Antistress 10 mg/kg	
Antithyroid	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antitumor 1-50 uM	
Antitumor (Breast) 1-50 uM	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Skin)	
Antiviral 20-54 ug/ml	
Anxiolytic 10 mg/kg	
Apoptotic 12-60 uM	
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC65=1 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.
Beta-Glucuronidase-Inhibitor IC50=~40 uM	
CNS-Depressant	
COX-1-Inhibitor IC65=1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC>65=1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC50=<15 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist?	Biochimica & Biophysica Acta, 1115: 69, 1991.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Choleretic	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A1-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic IC88=10 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A113, 1991.
Cytotoxic 1-50 uM	
Cytotoxic IC50=9.5 uM	
DNA-Protective	
Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jim Duke's personal files.
Differentiator MIC=30 uM	
Differentiator IC40=40 uM	
Diuretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
Estrogenic 16% genistein	

HIF-1alpha-Inhibitor	
Hyaluronidase-Inhibitor IC50+=50-250 uM	
Hypotensive	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
ICAM-1-Inhibitor	
IKK-Inhibitor	
Inotropic	
Interleukin-6-Inhibitor	
MAO-Inhibitor	
MAPK-Inhibitor	
Musculotropic	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Mutagenic	
Myorelaxant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM	
Nodulation-Signal	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	
P21-Inducer 10-70 uM	
PKC-Inhibitor IC50=10 uM	
PTK-Inhibitor 10-100 uM	
Pesticide	
Polyamine-Synthesis-Inhibitor	
Progestational	
Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor IC50=10-40 uM	
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 20 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. Cancer Lett., 120 (2): 213-216.
Radioprotective	
Sedative 30-100 mg/kg	
Sunscreen	
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=3.27 uM	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor	Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. Toxicol Ind Health, 14: 223-237.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 50 ug/ml	Azuma, Y., Onishi, Y., Sato, Y., Kizaki, H. 1995. Effects of Protein Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors With Different Modes of Action on Topoisomerase Activity and Death of IL-2-Dependent CTLL-2-Cells. J Biochemistry, 118: 312-318.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC28=18 uM	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC45=180 uM	
Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
VEGF-Inhibitor IC50=2-7 uM	
Vasodilator	
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor 0.36 uM	
iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=<15 uM	

ARGININE Plant -- -- *

Activities (14)

Antidiabetic?	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Antiencephalopathic	Martindale's 29th
Antihepatic	Martindale's 29th
Antihypertensive	
Antiimpotence	
Antiinfertility 4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antioxidant?	
Aphrodisiac 3 g/day	
Diuretic	
Hypoammonemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
NO-Genic	
Pituitary-Stimulant	
Spermigenic 4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Vasodilator	

AROMADENDRIN	Shoot	--	--	*
--------------	-------	----	----	---

Activities (3)

Antiseptic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Pesticide	

ASCORBIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (112)

Acidulant FEMA 6,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Analgesic 5-10 g/day	
Angiotensin-Receptor-Blocker	
AntiAGE 2,000 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
AntiCFS 500-1,000 mg	
AntiCTS 1,000 mg 3x/day	
AntiCrohn's 50-100 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
AntiLyme 500-2,000 mg	
AntiRaynaud's 500 mg 1-2x/day	
Antiaggregant	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiaging 400 mg/day	
Antiallergic	
Antialzheimeran 2,000-6,000 mg/day	
Antiarthritic 0.2-1 g/day	
Antiasthmatic 1,000 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anticataract 350 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticataract 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Anticataract 1 g 3x/day	
Anticervicaldysplasic 1,000-2,000 mg/day	
Anticlimacteric 500-5,000 mg/day	
Anticold 1-2 g/man/day	
Antidecubic 500 mg/man/2x/day	Martindale's 28th
Antidementia	
Antidepressant 2,000 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidiabetic	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antidote (Aluminum)	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antidote (Cadmium)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidote (Lead)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidote (Paraquat)	Martindale's 28th
Antieczemic 3.5-5 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiedemic 1 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiencephalitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiendometriotic 2,000 mg/day	
Antifatigue 500-1,000 mg	
Antifibrotic 1,000-2,000 mg	
Antigallstone 1,000-3,000 mg/day	
Antigastritic	
Antigingivitic	
Antiglaucomic 2 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antihangover 1,000 mg	
Antihemorrhagic 1 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihepatitic 2-6 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiherpetic 1-5 g/day	
Antihistaminic 2 g/day orl man	

Antiinfertility 1 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiinflammatory	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antileptic 1.5 g/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antilithic 1,000-3,000 mg/day	
Antimaculitic	
Antimeasles	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antimenopausal 500-5,000 mg/day	
Antimigraine	Martindale's 29th
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antineuramidase	
Antinitrosic 1 g/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antiobesity 1 g 3x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiorchitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiosteoarthritic 1 g 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiosteoporotic 500 mg/day	
Antioxidant 100 ppm	
Antiparkinsonian 1 g 2-3x/day	
Antiparotitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiperiodontic 1 g 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antipneumonic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antipodriac	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antipoliomyelitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antipyretic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiradicular	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiretinotic	
Antirheumatic	
Antirhinitic 1,000 mg 3x/day	
Antiscorbutic 10 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antiseptic MIC=3.3-217 mg/ml	Martindale's 28th
Antiseptic 4-8 g/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antishingles	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antispasmodic 500-5,000 mg/day	
Antistress 500-1,000 mg	
Antisyndrome-X 1-4 g/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antitumor (Gastric)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antiulcer	
Antiviral 1-5 g/day	
Apoptotic 1-10 mM	
Asthma-preventive 1,000 mg/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker	
Beta-Glucuronidase-Inhibitor 1.5 g/day/man	
Calcium-Antagonist	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardioprotective	
Cold-preventive 1-2 g/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Collagenic	
Detoxicant	
Diuretic 700 mg/man/orl	
Fistula-Preventive	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Hypocholesterolemic 300-1,000 mg/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Hypoglycemic	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Hypotensive 1,000 mg/man/day	
Immunomodulator	
Immunostimulant	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Interferonogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Lithogenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Mucolytic 1 g/woman/day	Martindale's 28th
Pesticide	
Uricosuric 4 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Vasodilator				
Vulnerary	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).			

ASPARAGIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
----------------	-------	----	----	---

ASPARAGINE	Plant	--	--	*
------------	-------	----	----	---

Activities (2)				
Antisickling	Ekeke, G.I. and Shode, F.O. 1988. Phenylalanine is the Predominant Antisickling Agent in Cajanus cajan Seed Extract. Planta Medica 56(1): 41, 1990.			
Diuretic	HerbalGram No. 17.			

ASSAMICAIN-A	Leaf	--	58.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
--------------	------	----	------	----------------------------

ASSAMICAIN-B	Leaf	--	77.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
--------------	------	----	------	----------------------------

ASSAMICAIN-C	Leaf	--	34.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
--------------	------	----	------	----------------------------

ASTRAGALIN	Leaf	--	--	*
------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (7)				
ACE-Inhibitor ID50=180 ug/ml rat (24 hr.)				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC30=1 uM				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC62=10 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. Phytochemistry, 23: 1885-1888.			
Antileukemic				
Expectorant				
Hypotensive	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.			
Immunostimulant				

AVENASTEROL	Seed	--	--	Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)
-------------	------	----	----	---

BARRIGENOL-R1	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

BARRINGTOGENOL-C	Leaf	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

BENZALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (24)				
Allergenic				
Anesthetic				
Antibacterial				
Anticancer				
Antimutagenic				
Antipeptic				
Antiseptic				
Antispasmodic				
Antitumor				
Candidicide				
FLavor FEMA 150-800	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Immunostimulant				
Insecticide	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.			
Insectifuge 50 ppm	J. Stored. Prod. Res., 22:141, 1986.			
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC			
Narcotic	Merck 11th Edition			
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.			
Pesticide				
Sedative	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC			
Termiticide LD100=5 mg/g				
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=820 uM				
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=87 ug/ml				
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=0.82 mM				
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=830 uM				

BENZALDEHYDE Shoot 2100.0 2300.0 5.51 *

Activities (24)

- Allergenic
- Anesthetic
- Antibacterial
- Anticancer
- Antimutagenic
- Antipeptic
- Antiseptic
- Antispasmodic
- Antitumor
- Candidicide
- Flavor FEMA 150-800 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
- Immunostimulant
- Insecticide Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
- Insectifuge 50 ppm J. Stored. Prod. Res., 22:141, 1986.
- Motor-Depressant Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
- Narcotic Merck 11th Edition
- Nematicide
MLC=1 mg/ml Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
- Pesticide
- Sedative Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
- Termiticide
LD100=5 mg/g
- Tyrosinase-
Inhibitor ID50=820 uM
- Tyrosinase-
Inhibitor ID50=87 ug/ml
- Tyrosinase-
Inhibitor ID50=0.82 mM
- Tyrosinase-
Inhibitor ID50=830 uM

BENZOAXAZOLE Leaf -- -- *

BENZOIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

Activities (20)

- Allergenic Martindale's 28th
- Anesthetic
- Antibacterial 33-1,250 ppm
- Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml
- Antiotitic Martindale's 28th
- Antipyretic
- Antisalmonella MIC=800 ug/ml
- Antiseptic 800 ug/ml
- Antiyeast MFC=1,600 ug/ml
- Choleretic Jeffery B, Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
- Expectorant
- Flavor FEMA 250 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
- Fungicide MFC=1,600 ug/ml
- Insectifuge Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
- Pesticide
- Phytoalexin Jeffery B, Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
- Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=710 uM
- Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=640 uM
- Uricosuric
- Vulnerary

BENZOTHIAZOLE Leaf -- -- *

BENZOAZOLE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (9)

Acaricide	
Cardiotonic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Emetic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
FLavor FEMA 35-800	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hypotensive	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Laxative	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Tumorigenic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Varroacide	

BENZYL-ALCOHOL	Leaf	--	10100.0	*
	Essent. Oil			

Activities (9)

Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Anesthetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiodontalgic	Martindale's 28th
Antipruritic	
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
FLavor Fema 200-1,200	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Pesticide	
Sedative	Jim Duke's personal files.

BENZYL-ALCOHOL	Shoot	900.0	1400.0	1.0	*
----------------	-------	-------	--------	-----	---

Activities (9)

Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Anesthetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiodontalgic	Martindale's 28th
Antipruritic	
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
FLavor Fema 200-1,200	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Pesticide	
Sedative	Jim Duke's personal files.

BENZYL-ALCOHOL	Leaf	--	--	*
----------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (9)

Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Anesthetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiodontalgic	Martindale's 28th
Antipruritic	
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
FLavor Fema 200-1,200	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Pesticide	
Sedative	Jim Duke's personal files.

BENZYL-BUTYRATE	Leaf	--	--	*
-----------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)

FLavor FEMA 10-350	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
--------------------	---

BENZYL-ETHYL-KETONE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------------	------	----	----	---

BETA-AMYRIN	Seed Oil	--	76.0	*
-------------	----------	----	------	---

Activities (9)

Analgesic	
Antiedemic IC27=40 mg/kg ipr rat	

Antinociceptive
 Antiulcer
 Gastroprotective
 Hepatoprotective
 Larvicide
 Mosquitocide

BETA-CAROTENE Leaf 27.0 84.0 -0.77 CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses

Activities (53)

Allergenic	
Androgenic?	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
AntiPMS	
Antiacne	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiaging	
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticancer	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Anticarcinomic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticervicaldysplasic	
Anticoronary 50 mg/man/2 days	
Antihyperkeratotic	
Antiichthyotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antileukoplakic	
Antilipoperoxidant IC71=50 ug/ml	
Antilupus 150 mg/man/day/2 mos	Martindale's 28th
Antimaculitic	
Antimastitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiozenic	
Antipapillomic	
Antiphotophobic 30-300 mg/man/day	Martindale's 29th
Antipityriasic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiporphyrhic 30-300 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Antiproliferant	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antirheumatic	
Antistress	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antitumor	Simon, P.W. Carrots and Other Horticultural Crops as a Source of Provitamin A Carotenes. HortScience, 25(12): 1495, 1990.
Antitumor (Breast) IC45=60 ug/ml	
Antitumor (CNS) IC43=45 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Colon) IC43=45 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Lung) IC30=60 ug/ml	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitumor (Stomach) IC26=45 ug/ml	
Antiulcer 12 mg 3x/day/man/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer 15,000-25,000 IU/day	
Antixerophthalmic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC78=50 ug/ml	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC82=50 ug/ml	
Cancer-Preventive 22 ppm	Jim Duke's personal files.
Chemopreventive	
Colorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Gastroprotective	
Immunostimulant 180 mg/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Interferon-Synergist	
Mucogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Phagocytotic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Prooxidant 20 ug/g	
Thymoprotective	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

BETA-CARYOPHYLLENE	Leaf	--	--		*
BETA-CYCLOCITRAL	Leaf	--	--		*
BETA-CYCLOCITRAL	Shoot	800.0	1000.0	1.41	*
BETA-DAMASCENONE	Leaf	--	--		*

Activities (3)

Antiedemic
Antiinflammatory
Antispasmodic cf papaverine

BETA-DAMASCONE	Leaf	--	--		*
BETA-GAMMA-HEXENOL	Leaf	--	--		*
BETA-GLUCOGALLIN	Leaf	--	28.4		*
BETA-IONONE	Shoot	1700.0	2900.0	2.0	*

Activities (13)

Allergenic
Antibacterial MIC=200 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticariogenic MIC=100 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antimelanomic IC50=140 uM/l
Antitumor Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.
Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cytochrome-P450-Inducer
Fungicide
Hypocholesterolemic Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
P450-Inducer
Pesticide
Trichomonicide LD100=100 ug/ml

BETA-IONONE	Leaf	--	31.0	0.14	*
-------------	------	----	------	------	---

Activities (13)

Allergenic
Antibacterial MIC=200 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticariogenic MIC=100 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antimelanomic IC50=140 uM/l
Antitumor Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.
Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cytochrome-P450-Inducer
Fungicide
Hypocholesterolemic Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
P450-Inducer
Pesticide
Trichomonicide LD100=100 ug/ml

BETA-IONONE	Leaf Essent. Oil	200.0	3100.0	1.0	*
-------------	---------------------	-------	--------	-----	---

Activities (13)

Allergenic
Antibacterial MIC=200 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticariogenic MIC=100 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antimelanomic IC50=140 uM/l
Antitumor Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.

Cytochrome-P450-Inducer

Fungicide

Hypocholesterolemic

Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 43: 2144-2147.

Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml

Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.

P450-Inducer

Pesticide

Trichomonicide LD100=100 ug/ml

BETA-SESQUIPHELLANDRENE

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (5)

Antirhinoviral
IC50=0.44 uM

Denyer, C.V., Jackson, P., Loakes, D.M., Ellis, M.R., and Yound, D.A.B. Isolation of Antirhinoviral Sesquiterpenes From Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*). *Journal of Natural Products*, 57(5): 658-662, 1994.

Antiulcer IC40=50 mg/kg

Yamahara, J., et al. Stomachic principles in ginger. II. Pungent and anti-ulcer effects of low polar constituents isolated from ginger, the dried rhizoma of... *Yakugaku Zasshi* 112: 645-655 (1992).

Expectorant

Pesticide

Stomachic

BETA-SITOSTEROL

Seed Oil

--

--

*

Activities (47)

Androgenic

Angiogenic

Anorexic

Martindale's 28th

Antiadenomic

Merck 11th Edition

Antiandrogenic

Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 28: 221-234, 1990.

Antibacterial

Recently became *Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.* 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.

Anticancer (Breast)

Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from *Vaccinium myrtillus* (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. *Plant Sci.*, 131(1): 95-103.

Anticancer (Cervix)

Anticancer (Lung)

Antiedemic IC54=320 mg/kg orl

Antiestrogenic

Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 28: 221-234, 1990.

Antifeedant

Jacobson, M., *Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents*, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.

Antifertility

Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 28: 221-234, 1990.

Antigonadotrophic

Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 28: 221-234, 1990.

Antihyperlipoproteinaemic

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antiinflammatory

Antileukemic

Antilymphomic

Antimutagenic 250 ug/ml

Antiophidic 2.3 mg mus

Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 363.

Antioxidant IC44=10 uM

Antiprogestational

Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 28: 221-234, 1990.

Antiprostaglandin 30 mg/day/12 wks

Antiprostataadenomic

Merck 11th Edition

Antiprostatic 10-20 mg 3 x/day/orl man

Antipyretic

Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. *African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs*. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.

Antitumor (Breast)

Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from *Vaccinium myrtillus* (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. *Plant Sci.*, 131(1): 95-103.

Antitumor (Cervix)

Antitumor (Lung)

Antiviral

Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in *Artemisia annua*. *Plant Science*, 75: 161-165, 1991.

Apoptotic

Artemicide LC50=110 ppm

Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of *Melodorum fruticosum*. *Phytochemistry*. 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.

Cancer-Preventive

Stitt, P. A. *Why George Should Eat Broccoli*. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Candidicide

Recently became *Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.* 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.

Caspase-8-Inducer

Estrogenic

Febrifuge

Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. *African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs*. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.

Gonadotrophic

Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 28: 221-234, 1990.

Hepatoprotective

Hypocholesterolemic 2-6 g/man/day/orl

Martindale's 30th

mg/man/day/orl

Hypoglycemic	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 27: 243-275, 1989.
Hypolipidemic 2-6 g/day	
Pesticide	
Spermicide	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Ulcerogenic 500 mg/kg ipr rat	

BETA-SITOSTEROL

Seed -- -- *

Activities (47)

Androgenic	
Angiogenic	
Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiandrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antibacterial	Recently became <i>Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.</i> 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Anticancer (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.
Anticancer (Cervix)	
Anticancer (Lung)	
Antiedemic IC54=320 mg/kg orl	
Antiestrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antifertility	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antigonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antihyperlipoproteinaemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimutagenic 250 ug/ml	
Antiophidic 2.3 mg mus	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 363.
Antioxidant IC44=10 uM	
Antiprogestational	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antiprostaglandin 30 mg/day/12 wks	
Antiprostataadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiprostatic 10-20 mg 3 x/day/orl man	
Antipyretic	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs.</i> Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Antitumor (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.
Antitumor (Cervix)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antiviral	Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in <i>Artemisia annua</i> . <i>Plant Science</i> , 75: 161-165, 1991.
Apoptotic	
Artemicide LC50=110 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of <i>Melodorum fruticosum</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli.</i> Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Recently became <i>Internat. J. Crude Drug Res.</i> 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Caspase-8-Inducer	
Estrogenic	
Febrifuge	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs.</i> Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Gonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic 2-6 g/man/day/orl	Martindale's 30th
Hypocholesterolemic 9-3,330 mg/man/day/orl	Martindale's 28th
Hypoglycemic	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 27: 243-275, 1989.
Hypolipidemic 2-6 g/day	
Pesticide	
Spermicide	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 28: 221-234, 1990.
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Ulcerogenic 500 mg/kg ipr rat	

BETA-SITOSTEROL

Leaf 2130.0 2230.0 0.13 Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. *CRC Handbook of Lipids in*

Activities (47)

Androgenic	
Angiogenic	
Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiandrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antibacterial	Recently became Internat. J. Crude Drug Res. 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Anticancer (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. Plant Sci., 131(1): 95-103.
Anticancer (Cervix)	
Anticancer (Lung)	
Antiedemic IC54=320 mg/kg orl	
Antiestrogenic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antifertility	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antigonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antihyperlipoproteinaemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimutagenic 250 ug/ml	
Antiophidic 2.3 mg mus	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 363.
Antioxidant IC44=10 uM	
Antiprogestational	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Antiprostaglandin 30 mg/day/12 wks	
Antiprostataadenomic	Merck 11th Edition
Antiprostatic 10-20 mg 3 x/day/orl man	
Antipyretic	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Antitumor (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. Plant Sci., 131(1): 95-103.
Antitumor (Cervix)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antiviral	Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in Artemisia annua. Plant Science, 75: 161-165, 1991.
Apoptotic	
Artemicide LC50=110 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of Melodorum fruticosum. Phytochemistry. 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Recently became Internat. J. Crude Drug Res. 28(1,2,3,4):1990, page 155.
Caspase-8-Inducer	
Estrogenic	
Febrifuge	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Gonadotrophic	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic 2-6 g/man/day/orl	Martindale's 30th
Hypocholesterolemic 9-3,330 mg/man/day/orl	Martindale's 28th
Hypoglycemic	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 27: 243-275, 1989.
Hypolipidemic 2-6 g/day	
Pesticide	
Spermicide	Malini, T. and Vanithakumari, G. 1989. Rat Toxicity Studies With B-Sitosterol. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 28: 221-234, 1990.
Ubiquiot	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Ulcerogenic 500 mg/kg ipr rat	

BRASSICASTEROL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
BRASSICASTEROL	Seed	--	--	*
BRASSINOLIDE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (3)

Juvabional	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Phytohormonal 1 ppm	Russell, G. B., Phytochemical resources for crop protection, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.

BUTAN-2-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
BUTYRALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--	*
Activities (2)				
Irritant			Merck 11th Edition	
Narcotic			Merck 11th Edition	
BUTYRIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
Activities (6)				
Anticancer		Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.		
Antitumor		Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.		
Apoptotic				
Bruchifuge		Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.		
Nematostat 880 ug/ml		Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.		
Pesticide				
BUTYROIN	Leaf	--	--	*
BUTYROSPERMOL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
BUTYROSPERMOL	Seed	--	--	*
CAFFEIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
Activities (102)				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 4 ug/ml (weak activity)		Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo, 43: 99-110.		
Allergenic				
Analgesic				
AntiHIV EC50=200 ug/ml				
AntiLegionella				
Antiadenoviral		Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 207.		
Antiaggregant		Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.		
Antiaging				
Antiatherogenic				
Antibacterial				
Anticancer				
Anticarcinogenic		Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.		
Antidepressant				
Antiedemic		Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.		
Antielastase IC50=93 um/l				
Antielastase IC50=86 ug/ml (475 uM)				
Antiescherichic				
Antiflu		Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 207.		
Antigonadotropic		Jim Duke's personal files.		
Antihemolytic 25 uM		Ohnishi, M., Morishita, H., Iwashashi, H., Toda, S., Shirataki, Y., Kimura, M., and Kido, R. 1993. Inhibitory Effects of Chlorogenic Acids on Linoleic Acid Peroxidation and Haemolysis. Phytochemistry. 36(3): 579-583. 1994.		
Antihepatoadenomic 200 ppm diet orl mus				
Antihepatotoxic				
Antiherpetic 50 ug/ml				
Antiherpetic EC50=>50 ug/ml				
Antihistaminic				
Antihypercholesterolemic		Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.		
Antihyperthyroid				
Antiinflammatory				
Antileukemic		Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.		
Antileukotriene				
Antimelanogenic				
Antimutagenic		Ki Soon Rhee. Oilseed Food Ingredients Used To Minimize Oxidative Flavor Deterioration in Meat Products. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.18.		
Antinitrosaminic		Ki Soon Rhee. Oilseed Food Ingredients Used To Minimize Oxidative Flavor Deterioration in Meat Products. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.18.		
Antiphidic				
Antioxidant 50 uM				
Antioxidant IC57=30 ppm				
Antioxidant 1/3 quercetin				

Antioxidant 1.3 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant 1/2 BHA	
Antiperoxidant IC50=44 uM	Planta Medica, 57: A54, 1991.
Antiperoxidant IC35=200 ug/ml	
Antiperoxidant IC85=100 ug/ml	
Antiproliferant	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular 10 uM	Ohnishi, M., Morishita, H., Iwashita, H., Toda, S., Shirataki, Y., Kimura, M., and Kido, R. 1993. Inhibitory Effects of Chlorogenic Acids on Linoleic Acid Peroxidation and Haemolysis. Phytochemistry. 36(3): 579-583. 1994.
Antiradicular 1/3 quercetin	
Antiradicular 30 mM	
Antiradicular IC50=32-35 uM	
Antiseptic	
Antispasmodic EC50=3.4-15 uM	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 73.
Antistaphylococcic	
Antistomatitic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 207.
Antisunburn	
Antithiamin	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 69.
Antithyroid	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antitumor 200 ppm diet orl mus	
Antitumor (Skin)	
Antitumor-Promoter IC42=10 uM	Cancer Research, 48: 5941.
Antiulcerogenic	
Antivaccinia	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 207.
Antiviral IC50=62.5 ug/ml	
Anxiolytic	
CNS-Active	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
COX-2-Inhibitor IC32=100 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=1.2 uM rbt	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic 2% (diet)	
Chemopreventive	
Cholagogue	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Choleretic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Clastogenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Co-carcinogenic	
Collagen-Sparing	
Cytoprotective	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Cytotoxic TC50=200 ug/ml	
DNA-Active	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
DNA-Protective	
Diuretic	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Fungicide MIC=0.4 mg/ml	
Hepatocarcinogenic 400 ppm diet orl mus (in the absence of alcohol)	
Hepatoprotective	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 210.
Hepatotropic	
Histamine-Inhibitor	
Immunostimulant	
Insectifuge	Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlin, L. 1993. Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in Achillea millefolium L. (Asteraceae). Economic Botany 48(2): 111-120, 1994.
Leukotriene-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC27=5 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=62-148 uM	
Lyase-Inhibitor IC50=94-164 uM	
Metal-Chelator	McEvily, A.J., Iyengar, R., and Gross, A.T. Inhibition of Polyphenol Oxidase by Phenolic Compounds. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.25.
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	Hagerman, A.E. Tannin-Protein Interactions. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.19.
Pesticide	
Prooxidant	
Prostaglandigenic	
Sedative 500 mg	
Sunscreen IC50=2.5 mg/l	Lazarova*, G., Kostova, I., Neychev, H. 1992. Photodynamic damage prevention by some hydroxycoumarins. Fitoterapia 64(2): 134-136, 1993.

134-136, 1993.

Sunscreen IC98=25 mg/l

Lazarova*, G., Kostova, I., Neychev, H. 1992. Photodynamic damage prevention by some hydroxycoumarins. *Fitoterapia* 64(2): 134-136, 1993.

Tumorigenic

Jim Duke's personal files.

Vulnerary

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=39.21 uM

Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. *Phytotherapy*. Churchill Livinston, Edinburgh.

CAFFEINE

Flower

--

--

*

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
FLavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. <i>This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices</i> . <i>Tips</i> 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. <i>The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations</i> . <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosnodiesterase-	

Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. Fever From Caffeine. <i>Allergy</i> , 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max), 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation. <i>Tohoku J Exp Med</i> , 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 mM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CAFFEINE

Seed Coat -- -- *

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	

Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
FLavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. Fever From Caffeine. Allergy, 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation. Tohoku J Exp Med, 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 mM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CAFFEINE

Tissue -- -- *

Culture

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinetic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.

Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine- Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
Flavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. <i>This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices</i> . <i>Tips</i> 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. <i>The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations</i> . <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosphodiesterase- Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. <i>Fever From Caffeine</i> . <i>Allergy</i> , 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. <i>Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia</i> . <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. <i>Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia</i> . <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. <i>This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices</i> . <i>Tips</i> 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. <i>The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations</i> . <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I- Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. <i>A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation</i> . <i>Tohoku J Exp Med</i> , 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I- Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. <i>Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo</i> . <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II- Inhibitor 99 nM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. <i>Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo</i> . <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP- Phosphodiesterase- Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP- Phosphodiesterase- Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CAFFEINE

Anther

0.1

--

*

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine- Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	

Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommisse, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
FLavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph</i> . <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. <i>This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices</i> . <i>Tips</i> 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. <i>The Myth of Benficent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations</i> . <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. <i>Fever From Caffeine</i> . <i>Allergy</i> , 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. <i>Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia</i> . <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. <i>Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia</i> . <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. <i>This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices</i> . <i>Tips</i> 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. <i>The Myth of Benficent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations</i> . <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. <i>A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation</i> . <i>Tohoku J Exp Med</i> , 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. <i>Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo</i> . <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 nM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. <i>Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo</i> . <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scum	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell Nj 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell Nj 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scum rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell Nj 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell Nj 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell Nj 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
FLavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. <i>Tips</i> 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. Fever From Caffeine. <i>Allergy</i> , 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	

mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation. <i>Tohoku J Exp Med</i> , 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 mM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzomo, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzomo, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CAFFEINE

Seed

--

--

*

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents</i> , CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
FLavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	

Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hm	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. Fever From Caffeine. Allergy, 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation. Tohoku J Exp Med, 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 nM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CAFFEINE

Shoot 38100.0 47900.0 *

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Domisse, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100	

CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
Flavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. Fever From Caffeine. Allergy, 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation. Tohoku J Exp Med, 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 nM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CAFFEINE

Leaf 3810.0 93000.0 1.38 *

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypertensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th

mus	287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotnergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotnergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
FLavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That:The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pesticide	
Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. Fever From Caffeine. Allergy, 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. Eur J Pharmacol, 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That:The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benficient Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation. Tohoku J Exp Med, 168: 129-132.

Inhibitor 75 μ M	Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 mM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen, 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CAFFEINE Plant -- -- *

Activities (62)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Adenosine-Antagonist	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Analeptic 200 scu mus	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Analgesic-Synergist	
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapoptotic	
Antiasthmatic 5-10 mg/kg orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticarcinogenic	
Anticariogenic	
Antidermatitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiemetic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 198.
Antiherpetic	
Antihypotensive 250 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antinarcotic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiobesity	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic 140 mg/day/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antiserotonergic 40 ipr rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antiserotonergic 40 scu rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antivaccinia	
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Apoptotic	
Arrhythmigenic 1,500 mg/man	
CNS-Stimulant 100 orl mus	
CNS-Stimulant 30 orl rat	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic 10-25 orl dog	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Cardiotonic 65-500 orl cat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Catabolic	Abstract (See species file)
Choleretic	
Coronary-Dilator	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Diuretic	
Energizer 20-200 mg/man	
Ergotamine-Enhancer	Martindale's 29th
FLavor FEMA 125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Herbicide	
Hypertensive	
Hypoglycemic	
Insecticide	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Lypolytic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Myorelaxant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.

Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
Pyrogenic 60 mg/day oral hmn	Daroca, P., Rodriguez, J., Reano, M., Canto, G., Miranda, P. 1996. Fever From Caffeine. <i>Allergy</i> , 51(3): 189-191.
Pyrogenic 13.3 mg/kg ipr rbt	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Pyrogenic 15 mg/kg ipr cat	Dascombe, M. J. 1977. Effects of Methylxanthine Drugs on Pyrogen-Induced Hyperthermia. <i>Eur J Pharmacol</i> , 45: 389-392.
Respirastimulant	
Spasmogenic 1,500 mg/man	
Stimulant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. <i>Tips</i> 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tachycardic 1,500 mg/man	
Teratogenic 14 orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.1 nM	Tohda, H., Zhao, J. H., Oikawa, A. 1992. A Possible Involvement of DNA Topoisomerase I in 'Caffeine Effect' After Ultraviolet Irradiation. <i>Tohoku J Exp Med</i> , 168: 129-132.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 75 uM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 99 nM	Shin, C. G., Strayer, J. M., Wani, M., Snapka, R. M. 1990. Rapid Evaluation of Topoisomerase Inhibitors: Caffeine Inhibition of Topoisomerases in vivo. <i>Teratogen Carcinogen Mutagen</i> , 10: 41-52.
Vasodilator	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

CALCIUM Leaf 327.0 2456.0 -1.09 *

Activities (28)

AntiPMS 1 g/day	
Antiallergic 500 mg/day	
Antianxiety	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiarrhythmic 500-1,500 mg	
Antiarthritic 1,000 mg/day	
Antiatherosclerotic 500 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticlimacteric 1,000-1,500 mg/day	
Antidepressant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidote (Aluminum)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidote (Lead)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihyperkinetic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihypertensive	
Antiinsomniac	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antimenopausal 1,000-1,500 mg/day	
Antiobesity	
Antiosteoporotic 500-2,000 mg/day	
Antiperiodontitic 750 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antirheumatic 1,000 mg/day	
Antistress 500-1,500 mg/day	
Antitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anxiolytic 500-1,500 mg/day	
Calcium-Channel-Blocker	
Diuretic	
Hypocholesterolemic 500 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Hypotensive 1 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Laxative 1,000-1,200 mg	
Tranquilizer 500-1,500 mg/day	
Vasodilator	

CAMELLIA-GALACTOGLUCAN Leaf -- -- *

CAMELLIA-POLYSACCHARIDE Leaf -- -- *

CAMELLIA-SINENSIS-POLYSACCHARIDE-TSA Leaf -- -- *

CAMELLIAGENIN-A Leaf -- -- *

CAMELLIAGENIN-D Plant -- -- J.S. Glasby Dict. Pls Containing 2ndary Metabolite. 1991.

CAMELLIANIN-A Leaf -- -- *

CAMELLIANIN-B Leaf -- -- *

CAMELLIASIDE-A	Seed	656.0	2733.3	*
CAMELLIASIDE-B	Seed	291.0	3026.6	*
CAMELLIASIDE-C	Seed	--	2.5	*
CAMPESTEROL	Seed	--	--	*

Activities (2)

Antioxidant IC37=10 uM

Hypocholesterolemic Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.

CAMPESTEROL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
-------------	----------	----	----	---

Activities (2)

Antioxidant IC37=10 uM

Hypocholesterolemic Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.

CAPROALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

CAPROIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)

Irritant

CAPRYLLIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
----------------	-------	----	----	---

CARBOHYDRATES	Leaf	536000.0	590000.0	-0.17	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
---------------	------	----------	----------	-------	---

CARVACROL	Leaf	--	--	*
-----------	------	----	----	---

Activities (37)

Allergenic	
Anesthetic	
Anthemintic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antialzheimeran?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antiatherosclerotic IC50=5.53 uM	
Antibacterial MIC 170-290	Chalchat, J.C. et Garry, R.P.*, Bastide, P., Fabre, F. et Malhuret, R. Correlation Composition Chimique/Activite Antimicrobienne: V - Contribution a la Comparaison de 2 Methodes de Determination Des Cmi. Plantes medicinales et phytotherapie, 25: 184-193.
Antibacterial MIC=39-625	Russell, G. B., Phytochemical resources for crop protection, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.
Anticholinesterase?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antidiuretic	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Mar-92.
Antiinflammatory IC50=4 uM	
Antimelanomic IC50=120 uM/l	
Antioxidant	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEOS: 153-8.
Antioxidant (LDL) IC50=5.53 uM	
Antiplaque MIC=39-625 ug/ml	Osawa, K., Matsumoto, T., Maruyama, T., Takiguchi, T., Okuda, K., and Takazoe, I., Studies of the antibacterial activity of plant extracts and their constituents against periodontopathic bacteria, Bull Tokyo Dent. Coll., 31 (1), 1990, 17-21
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiradicular 600 x thymol	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEOS: 153-8.
Antiseptic 1.5 x phenol	
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Antistreptococcic	
Antitussive	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals. The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Candidicide MIC<0.1 ug/ml	
Candidicide 100-150 ug/ml	
Carminative	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor #NAME?	
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
Expectorant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Flavor FEMA 10-125	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Irritant Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.

Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml

Pesticide

Prostaglandin-Inhibitor

Tracheorelaxant

Trichomonicide LD100=150 ug/ml

Vermifuge

CASTASTERONE	Leaf	0.1	--	*	
CATECHIN-(4-ALPHA-8)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN	Leaf	--	45.4	*	
CATECHIN-(4-ALPHA-8)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-GALLATE	Leaf	--	--	*	
CATECHOL-TANNINS	Leaf	100000.0	200000.0	0.71	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
CHASAPONIN	Plant	--	--	*	
CHLOROGENIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*	

Activities (77)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=1.8 uM rat (strong activity)	Yoshikawa, M., et al. 1999. Medicinal Flowers. I. Aldose Reductase Inhibitors and Three New Eudesmane-Type Sesquiterpenes, Kikkanols A, B, and C, From the Flowers of <i>Chrysanthemum indicum</i> L. Chem Pharm Bull, 47(3): 340-345.
Allelochemic	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	
AntiEBV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiHIV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiLegionella	
Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	
Anticancer (Colon)	
Anticancer (Forestomach)	
Anticancer (Liver)	
Anticancer (Skin)	
Anticarcinogenic	
Antidiabetic	
Antifeedant	
Antigenotoxic	
Antigonadotropic	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antihemolytic 10 uM	Ohnishi, M., Morishita, H., Iwahashi, H., Toda, S., Shirataki, Y., Kimura, M., and Kido, R. 1993. Inhibitory Effects of Chlorogenic Acids on Linoleic Acid Peroxidation and Haemolysis. Phytochemistry. 36(3): 579-583. 1994.
Antihepatotoxic	
Antiherpetic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 194.
Antihistaminic	
Antihypercholesterolemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antihyperthyroid	
Antiinflammatory	Hagerman, A.E. Tannin-Protein Interactions. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.19.
Antileukotriene	
Antimelanogenic	
Antimutagenic	
Antinitrosaminic	
Antioxidant IC53=200 ppm	Huang, M-T., and Ferraro, T. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Cancer Prevention. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.2 p.21.
Antioxidant IC80=12 uM	
Antioxidant IC50=54.2 uM	
Antiperoxidant IC50=36 uM	Planta Medica, 57: A54, 1991.
Antipolio	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antiradicular 10 uM	Ohnishi, M., Morishita, H., Iwahashi, H., Toda, S., Shirataki, Y., Kimura, M., and Kido, R. 1993. Inhibitory Effects of Chlorogenic Acids on Linoleic Acid Peroxidation and Haemolysis. Phytochemistry. 36(3): 579-583. 1994.
Antiradicular 9 x quercetin	
Antiseptic	
Antisunburn	
Antithyroid	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antitumor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antitumor (Colon)	

Antitumor (Liver)	
Antitumor (Skin)	
Antitumor-Promoter IC25=10 uM	
Antiulcer	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Domisse, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Autotoxic	
CNS-Active	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
CNS-Stimulant 1/6 Caffeine	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardioprotective	
Chemopreventive	
Cholagogue	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Choleretic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Clastogenic	Friedman, M. and Dao, L. 1990. Effect of Autoclaving and Conventional and Microwave Baking on the Ergot Alkaloid and Chlorogenic Acid Contents of Morning Glory (<i>Ipomoea tricolor</i> Cav. cv.) Heavenly Blue Seeds. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 805-808.
Collagen-Sparing	
Diuretic	
Fungicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Hepatoprotective	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Histamine-Inhibitor	
Hypoglycemic	
Immunostimulant	
Insectifuge	Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlin, L. 1993. Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in <i>Achillea millefolium</i> L. (Asteraceae). Economic Botany 48(2): 111-120, 1994.
Interferonogenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
Juvabional	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Larvostat	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Leukotriene-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC23=5 mM	Ozmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Metal-Chelator	McEvily, A.J., Iyengar, R., and Gross, A.T. Inhibition of Polyphenol Oxidase by Phenolic Compounds. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.25.
NO-Genic	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	Hagerman, A.E. Tannin-Protein Interactions. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.19.
Oviposition-Stimulant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Sunscreen	
Sweetener	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Vulnerary	

CHLOROGENIC-ACID

Tissue -- -- *

Culture

Activities (77)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=1.8 uM rat (strong activity)	Yoshikawa, M., et al. 1999. Medicinal Flowers. I. Aldose Reductase Inhibitors and Three New Eudesmane-Type Sesquiterpenes, Kikkanols A, B, and C, From the Flowers of <i>Chrysanthemum indicum</i> L. Chem Pharm Bull, 47(3): 340-345.
Allelochemic	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	
AntiEBV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiHIV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiLegionella	
Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	
Anticancer (Colon)	
Anticancer (Forestomach)	
Anticancer (Liver)	
Anticancer (Skin)	
Anticarcinogenic	
Antidiabetic	
Antifeedant	
Antigenotoxic	
Antigonadotropic	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antihemolytic 10 uM	Ohnishi, M., Morishita, H., Iwahashi, H., Toda, S., Shirataki, Y., Kimura, M., and Kido, R. 1993. Inhibitory Effects of Chlorogenic Acids on Linoleic Acid Peroxidation and Haemolysis. Phytochemistry. 36(3): 579-583. 1994.
Antihepatotoxic	
Antiherpetic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 194.
Antihistaminic	

Antihyperthyroid	
Antiinflammatory	Hagerman, A.E. Tannin-Protein Interactions. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.19.
Antileukotriene	
Antimelanogenic	
Antimutagenic	
Antinitrosaminic	
Antioxidant IC53=200 ppm	Huang, M-T., and Ferraro, T. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Cancer Prevention. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.2 p.21.
Antioxidant IC80=12 uM	
Antioxidant IC50=54.2 uM	
Antiperoxidant IC50=36 uM	Planta Medica, 57: A54, 1991.
Antipolio	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antiradicular 10 uM	Ohnishi, M., Morishita, H., Iwahashi, H., Toda, S., Shirataki, Y., Kimura, M., and Kido, R. 1993. Inhibitory Effects of Chlorogenic Acids on Linoleic Acid Peroxidation and Haemolysis. <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 36(3): 579-583. 1994.
Antiradicular 9 x quercetin	
Antiseptic	
Antisunburn	
Antithyroid	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antitumor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Forestomach)	
Antitumor (Liver)	
Antitumor (Skin)	
Antitumor-Promoter IC25=10 uM	
Antiulcer	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiviral	Vlietinck, A.J. and Domisse, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research.</i> Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Autotoxic	
CNS-Active	Wichtl, M. 1984. <i>Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart.</i> 393 pp.
CNS-Stimulant 1/6 Caffeine	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardioprotective	
Chemopreventive	
Cholagogue	Wichtl, M. 1984. <i>Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch für Apotheker und Ärzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart.</i> 393 pp.
Choleretic	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs.</i> CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Clastogenic	Friedman, M. and Dao, L. 1990. Effect of Autoclaving and Conventional and Microwave Baking on the Ergot Alkaloid and Chlorogenic Acid Contents of Morning Glory (<i>Ipomoea tricolor Cav. cv.</i>) Heavenly Blue Seeds. <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 38: 805-808.
Collagen-Sparing	
Diuretic	
Fungicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture.</i> Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Hepatoprotective	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs.</i> CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Histamine-Inhibitor	
Hypoglycemic	
Immunostimulant	
Insectifuge	Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlin, L. 1993. Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in <i>Achillea millefolium L.</i> (Asteraceae). <i>Economic Botany</i> 48(2): 111-120, 1994.
Interferonogenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 124.
Juvabional	Jacobson, M., <i>Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents,</i> CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Larvostat	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Leukotriene-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC23=5 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 38: 688-690.
Metal-Chelator	McEvily, A.J., Iyengar, R., and Gross, A.T. Inhibition of Polyphenol Oxidase by Phenolic Compounds. <i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.25.</i>
NO-Genic	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	Hagerman, A.E. Tannin-Protein Interactions. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.19.
Oviposition-Stimulant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Sunscreen	
Sweetener	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed.</i> John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Vulnerary	

CHLOROPHYLL Leaf -- 5000.0 -0.68 *

Activities (21)

Antibacterial	
Anticancer	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. <i>The Color Code.</i> Hyperion, NY.
Anticancer (Colon)	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. <i>The Color Code.</i> Hyperion, NY.

Antidecubic	
Antihalitosis	
Antimenorrhagic 25 mg/day/wmn/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimutagenic	Lawson, T., J. Nunnaly, B. Walker, E. Bresnick, D. Wheeler, and M. Wheeler. 1989. Isolation of compounds with antimutagenic activity from savoy chieftain cabbage. J. Agric. Food Chem. 37:1363-1367.
Antiotitic	
Antioxidant	
Antirhinitic	
Antisinusitic	
Antiulcer	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Colorant	Martindale's 28th
Deodorant	Merck 11th Edition
Dye	
Oxidant	
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Vulnerary	

CHONDRILLASTEROL	Seed	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

CHONDRILLASTEROL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
------------------	----------	----	----	---

CINNAMIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (18)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 4 ug/ml (weak activity)	Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo, 43: 99-110.
Allergenic	
Anesthetic	
Antibacterial	Martindale's 28th
Antiinflammatory	
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antispasmodic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Choleretic	
Dermatitigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 4-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Herbicide	
Laxative	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=700 uM	
Vermifuge	

CIS-BETA-OCIMENE	Leaf	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

CIS-JASMONE	Leaf	--	20.0	-0.48	*
-------------	------	----	------	-------	---

CIS-JASMONE	Leaf Essent. Oil	500.0	2000.0	*
-------------	---------------------	-------	--------	---

CIS-JASMONENE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

CIS-LINALOL-OXIDE	Shoot	600.0	1600.0	2.82	*
-------------------	-------	-------	--------	------	---

CIS-LINALOOL-OXIDE	Shoot	600.0	1600.0	*
--------------------	-------	-------	--------	---

CITRAL-ALPHA	Leaf	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

CITRONELLOL	Leaf	--	--	*
-------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (15)

Allergenic
Antibacterial
Antiseptic
Antistaphylococcic
Antistreptococcic
Candidicide

Fungicide	HerbalGram No. 17.
Herbicide IC50=160 µM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Nematicide MLC=100 µg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Sedative	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Trichomonicide LD100=300 µg/ml	

COPPER	Leaf	--	20.0	-0.21	*
--------	------	----	------	-------	---

Activities (12)					
Antianemic					
Antiarthritic					
Antidiabetic 2-4 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antifatigue					
Antiinflammatory	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antinociceptive	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				
Antiosteoporotic					
Cardioprotective					
Contraceptive	Martindale's 28th				
Hypocholesterolemic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				
Immunomodulator					
Schizophrenigenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.				

CRYPTOXANTHIN	Leaf	--	--		*
---------------	------	----	----	--	---

Activities (2)					
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.				
Vitamin-A-Activity					

CYCLOHEXANONES	Leaf	--	--		Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
----------------	------	----	----	--	---

CYSTEINE	Leaf	--	--		*
----------	------	----	----	--	---

Activities (13)					
AntiAddisonian					
Antibiotic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Anticataract	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).				
Anticytotoxic					
Antiophthalmic	Martindale's 28th				
Antioxidant	Jim Duke's personal files.				
Antitumor					
Antiulcer	Martindale's 29th				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Detoxicant	Merck 11th Edition				
Glutathionergic					
Ophthalmic-Antialkali	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Pesticide					

CYSTINE	Leaf	--	--		*
---------	------	----	----	--	---

Activities (2)					
Adjuvant	Merck 11th Edition				
Antihomocystinuric	Martindale's 29th				

D,L-CATECHIN	Leaf	--	2664.0		*
--------------	------	----	--------	--	---

DAMMARADIENOL	Seed Oil	--	30.0		*
---------------	----------	----	------	--	---

Activities (3)					
Antiherpetic					
Antiviral					
Pesticide					

DECA-TRANS-2-CIS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
DECA-TRANS-2-CIS-4-DIENE-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
DECA-TRANS-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
DEGALLOYL-THEAFLAVONIN	Leaf	--	17.5	*
DEGALLOYL-THEASINENSIN-F	Leaf	1.0	2.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
DEHYDROVOMIFOLIOL	Leaf	--	--	*
DEHYDROVOMIFOLIOL	Leaf Essent. Oil	--	--	*
DELTA-7-STIGMASTENOL	Leaf	--	--	Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)
DELTA-CADINENE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (9)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor

Antiacne

Antibacterial MIC800 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Anticariogenic MIC800 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Antistreptococcic

Cytochrome-P450-Inducer

P450-Inducer

Pesticide

Testosterone-Inducer

DEXTRIN	Leaf	--	--	*
DIHYDROACTINDIOLIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
DIHYDROACTINDIOLIDE	Leaf Essent. Oil	--	--	*
DIHYDROKAEMPFEROL	Shoot	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
DIMETHYL-SULFIDE	Leaf	--	--	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.

Activities (2)

Flavor FEMA 0.1-2 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Irritant Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

DIMETHYLXANTHINE	Leaf	--	--	Leung, A.Y., Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
DIPHENYLAMINE	Leaf	130.0	11700.0	*

Activities (3)

Antidiabetic 10 mg/kg orl rbt Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 27: 243-275, 1989.

Hypoglycemic 10 mg/kg orl rbt Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 27: 243-275, 1989.

Nephrotoxic 35 mg/day (=100 g onion)

EO	Leaf	30.0	10000.0	-0.14	*
EPIAFZELECHIN	Leaf	--	6.0		*

Activities (1)

Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.

EPIAFZELECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	37.0	500.0		*
EPIAFZELECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-6)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	5.6	11.0		*
EPIAFZELECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-6)-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Plant	--	--		*

Activities (40)

Allochemic IC100=1 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Anabolic	
AntiEBV	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
AntiHIV EC50=2 ug/ml	
Antiaggregant IC94=200 ug/ml	
Antianaphylactic	
Antibacterial MIC=>1,000 ug/ml	
Anticomplementary 1/2 aspirin	
Antidiabetic 30 mg/kg rat	
Antifeedant	
Antihepatitic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Domisse, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihyperglycemic	
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	
Antilipoperoxidant	
Antimutagenic	
Antioxidant IC50=6.3 ug/ml	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.
Antioxidant 2.5 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC50=10.2 uM	
Antioxidant 3/4 quercetin	
Antiperoxidant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiviral	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic	
Choline-Sparing	Singleton, V.L. 1981. Naturally Occurring Food Toxicants: Phenolic Substances of Plant Origin Common in Foods. Advances in Food Research 27: 149-217.
Hepatotropic	
Hypocholesterolemic	Singleton, V.L. 1981. Naturally Occurring Food Toxicants: Phenolic Substances of Plant Origin Common in Foods. Advances in Food Research 27: 149-217.
Hypoglycemic	
Insulinogenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
Interleukin-1-alpha-Inhibitor	
Interleukin-6-mRNA-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=140 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC97=5 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
NO-Inhibitor	
Pancreatogenic	
Peroxynitrite-Scavenger IC50=0.181 ug/ml	
Pesticide	
Propepic	
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor	
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40	

EPICATECHIN-(4-BETA-8)EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	20.8	*
EPICATECHIN-3,5-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	4.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPICATECHIN-3-(3-O-METHYLGALLATE)	Leaf	--	47.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPICATECHIN-3-O(3-O-METHYL)-GALLATE	Leaf	--	71.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPICATECHIN-3-O-(4-O-METHYL)-GALLATE	Leaf	--	16.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	20.0	Jim Duke's personal files.

Activities (1)

Antioxidant IC50=0.16 ug/ml	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.
-----------------------------	---

EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-6)EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Plant	--	6.0	*
EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-6)EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	5.8	*
EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-8)EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Plant	--	4.0	*
EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-8)EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	3.6	*
EPICATECHIN-3-O-P-HYDROXY-BENZOATE	Leaf	--	4.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPICATECHIN-EPIGALLOCATECHIN-(4-BETA-8)-3-O-GALLOYL	Leaf	--	50.0	*
EPICATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	5417.0	44000.0	*

Activities (12)

Anticariogenic

Antihepatotoxic Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.7 p.93.

Antimutagenic

Antioxidant >10 x tocopherol Osawa, T. Phenolic Antioxidants in Dietary Plants as Antimutagens. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.11 p.142.

Antiperoxidant Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.7 p.93.

COMP-Inhibitor Dullo, A. G., et al. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor

Immunostimulant McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.

Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=18 uM Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.

Mitogen

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40 Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229

EPICATECHOL	Shoot	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPICATECHOL-GALLATE	Shoot	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPIGALLOCATECHIN	Leaf	--	10866.7	*

Activities (6)

Antimutagenic Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.

Antioxidant IC50=1.4 ug/ml Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.

Antiradicular

Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.

Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=21 uM Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40 Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229

EPIGALLOCATECHIN-(4-BETA-8)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	28.0	*
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3,3'-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	3.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3,4'-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	3.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3,5-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	600.0	*
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-(3-O-METHYL-GALLATE)	Leaf	--	197.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-CINNAMATE	Leaf	--	13.0	*
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	224.0	Jim Duke's personal files.

Activities (3)

Antiscleremic

Antioxidant IC50=0.14 ug/ml Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.

Antiretinopathic

EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE (4-BETA-6)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	4.2	*
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-6)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	4.2	*
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-8)-EPICATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE	Plant	--	--	*
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-GALLATE-(4-BETA-8)-EPICATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	--	44.0	*
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-P-CAFFEATE	Leaf	--	2.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-3-O-P-COUMARATE	Leaf	--	83.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPIGALLOCATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	16600.0	54300.0	*

Activities (3)

Antiangiogenic

Antitumor Huang, M-T., and Ferraro, T. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Cancer Prevention. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.2 p.21.
VEGF-Inhibitor

EPIGALLOCATECHOL	Shoot	--	--	*
EPIGALLOCATECHOL-GALLATE	Shoot	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPITHEAFLAGALLIN	Leaf	6.0	74.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
EPITHEAFLAGALLIN-3-O-GALLATE	Leaf	17.0	200.0	*
EPITHEAFLAVIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
EPITHEAFLAVIC-ACID-GALLATE	Leaf	--	--	*
ERUCIC-ACID	Seed	--	--	*

Activities (2)

Antitumor

Lubricant Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

ERUCIC-ACID	Seed Oil	--	--	*
-------------	----------	----	----	---

Activities (2)

Antitumor

Lubricant Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

ETHER	Leaf	--	--	*
ETHYL-3-HYDROXY-BUTYRATE	Leaf	--	--	*
ETHYL-ACETATE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (6)

Antispasmodic

CNS-Depressant Martindale's 29th

Carminative

FLavor FEMA 20-1,500 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Respirototoxic >400 ppm Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Stimulant

ETHYL-LACTATE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)

FLavor FEMA 70-3,100 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

ETHYL-OCTANOATE	Leaf	--	--	*
ETHYL-PHENYLACETATE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (1)

FLavor FEMA 2-25 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

ETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
EUGENOL	Fruit	--	--	*

ACTIVITIES (/b)

Acaricide LD50=5.47 ug/sq cm cf DEET at 37.59 ug/sq cm	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	Merck 11th Edition
Anesthetic 200-400	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
AntiTNF	
Antiaggregant IC50=0.3 uM	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Antiarachidonate	
Antibacterial 500 ppm	Valnet, J. 1982. The Practice of Aromatherapy. Translated from the 1980 French Edition by Robin Campbell and Libby Houston. Destiny Books, New York. 279 pp.
Antibacterial MBC=400 ug/ml	
Anticonvulsant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic 100	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 95.
Antiestrogenic	
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antigenotoxic 50-500 mg/kg ori mus	
Antiherpetic IC50=16.2-25.6 ug/ml	
Antiinflammatory (11 uM) IC~97=1,000 uM	
Antikeratotic IC50=16.2-25.6 ug/ml	
Antimitotic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antinitrosating	
Antioxidant IC65=30 ppm	
Antioxidant 10 uM	
Antiprostaglandin 11 uM	
Antiprostaglandin IC50=9.2 mM	
Antipyretic 3 ml/man/day	
Antiradicular EC50=2 ul/l	
Antisalmonella MIC=400 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 3 ml/man/day	
Antiseptic 400 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antistaphylococcic	Wright, C.W. (Ed) 2002. Medicinal & Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles. Artemisia. 344 pp. Maffei, M. (Ed) 2002. Vetiveria. The Genus Vetiveria. Taylor & Francis. NY, NY. 191 pp. Southwell, J., Lowe, R. (Eds) 1999. Tea Tree. The Genus Melaleuca. Harwood Acad. Pub. Amsterdam, Netherlands.
Antithromboxane	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Jul-87.
Antitumor	Zheng, G-Q., Kenney, P.M., and Lam, L.K.T. Sesquiterpenes From Clove (Eugenia caryophyllata) As Potential Anticarcinogenic Agents. Journal of Natural Products 55(7): 999-1003, 1992.
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC50=16.2-25.6 ug/ml	
Apifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
CNS-Depressant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
COX-1-Inhibitor IC97=1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC>97=1,000 uM	
COX-2-Inhibitor IC50=129 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=224 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=200 uM gpg	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Carcinogenic?	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Carminative	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Choleretic	
Cytochrome-P450-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J. 1998. Total Wellness. Prima Health, a division of Prima.
Cytotoxic 25 ug/ml	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Dermatitigenic	
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
FLavor FEMA 10-500	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	
Hepatoprotective 100 ppm	
Herbicide	

Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	
Juvabional	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Larvicide	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g. Buchbauer et al. 1993. Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap. 12 in Teranishi, R., Buttery, R.G. and Sugisawa, H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=2,000 ug/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 1 mM rbt	Chen, S. J., Wang, M. H., Chen, I. J. 1996. Antiplatelet and Calcium Inhibitory Properties of Eugenol and Sodium Eugenol Acetate. Gen Pharmacol, 27(4): 629-633.
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor IC50=9.2 uM	
Sedative	
Termiticide LD100=5 mg/g	
Trichomonicide LD100=300 ug/ml	
Trichomonistat IC50=10 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Trypsin-Enhancer	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-93.
Ulcerogenic	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Varroacide	
Vasodilator	
Vermifuge	

EUGENOL

Fruit -- -- *

Essent. Oil

Activities (76)

Acaricide LD50=5.47 ug/sq cm cf DEET at 37.59 ug/sq cm	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	Merck 11th Edition
Anesthetic 200-400	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
AntiTNF	
Antiaggregant IC50=0.3 uM	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 93.
Antiarachidonate	
Antibacterial 500 ppm	Valnet, J. 1982. The Practice of Aromatherapy. Translated from the 1980 French Edition by Robin Campbell and Libby Houston. Destiny Books, New York. 279 pp.
Antibacterial MBC=400 ug/ml	
Anticonvulsant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic 100	Phytotherapy Research, 4: 95.
Antiastrogenic	
Antifeedant	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Antigenotoxic 50-500 mg/kg orl mus	
Antiherpetic IC50=16.2-25.6 ug/ml	
Antiinflammatory (11 uM) IC~97=1,000 uM	
Antikeratotic IC50=16.2-25.6 ug/ml	
Antimitotic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antinitrosating	
Antioxidant IC65=30 ppm	
Antioxidant 10 uM	
Antiprostaglandin 11 uM	
Antiprostaglandin IC50=9.2 mM	
Antipyretic 3 ml/man/day	
Antiradicular EC50=2 ul/l	
Antisalmonella MIC=400 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 3 ml/man/day	
Antiseptic 400 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Antistaphylococccic	Wright, C.W. (Ed) 2002. Medicinal & Aromatic Plants - Industrial Profiles Artemisia. 344pp. Maffei, M. (Ed) 2002. Vetiveria. The Genus Vetiveria. Taylor & Francis. NY, NY. 191pp. Southwell, I., Lowe, R. (Eds) 1999. Tea Tree. The Genus Melaleuca. Harwood Acad. Pub. Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Anticancer (Pancreas) IC50=39 uM
 Anticarcinomic (Colon)
 Anticarcinomic (Lung)
 Antileukemic
 Antimelanomic IC50=50 uM/l
 Antispasmodic
 Apoptotic
 FLavor FEMA 0.1-3
 Juvabional
 Nematicide MLC=100 ug/ml
 Perfumery
 Pesticide
 Pheromonal
 Sedative
 Trichomonicide LD100=100 ug/ml

Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry Russell, G. B., *Phytochemical resources for crop protection*, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.
 Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
 Merck 11th Edition

FAT	Leaf	20000.0	165000.0	2.16	*
FIBER	Leaf	87000.0	300000.0	1.71	*

Activities (15)

Angiotensin-Receptor-Blocker
 Antidiabetic
 Antihypertensive
 Antiobesity
 Antitumor Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
 Antiulcer Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
 Beta-Blocker
 Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. *Why George Should Eat Broccoli*. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
 Cardioprotective
 Diuretic
 Hypocholesterolemic
 Hypotensive 10 g/man/day/orl Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
 Hypouricemic
 Laxative
 Vasodilator

FLAVONOL-GLYCOSIDES	Leaf	500.0	4400.0		*
FLAVONOLS	Leaf	--	400.0	-1.0	*
FLUORIDE	Leaf	--	188.0	1.0	*

Activities (3)

Anticariogenic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
 Antiosteoporotic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
 Antiosteosclerotic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. *Nutritional Medicine*. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

FURFURYL-ALCOHOL	Leaf	--	--		Leung, A.Y., <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics</i> , John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
------------------	------	----	----	--	--

Activities (1)

FLavor FEMA 10-100 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry

GADOLEIC-ACID	Seed Oil	--	--		*
GADOLEIC-ACID	Seed	--	--		*
GALEGINE	Leaf	--	--		ANON. 1948-1976. <i>The Wealth of India raw materials</i> . Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.

Activities (4)

Antidiabetic Wichtl, M. 1984. *Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte*. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
 Antimitochondrial Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Hypoglycemic 30 mg/kg orl rat Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. *A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 27: 243-275, 1989.
 Toxic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

GALLIC-ACID	Leaf	--	3500.0	-0.75	*
-------------	------	----	--------	-------	---

Activities (62)

ACE-Inhibitor IC50=7.7 mM/l	
Analgescic	
AntiHIV	
AntiMRSA	
Antiadenovirus	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 194.
Antiallergenic	Dorsch, W., Wagner, H. New Antiasthmatic Drugs from Traditional Medicine? Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 94: 262-265, 1991.
Antianaphylactic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiangiogenic	
Antiasthmatic	Watt, J.M., and Breyer-Brandwijk, M.G. The Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Southern and Eastern Africa. 1962.
Antibacterial MIC=1,000 ug/ml	
Antibronchitic	Dorsch, W., Wagner, H. New Antiasthmatic Drugs from Traditional Medicine? Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 94: 262-265, 1991.
Anticancer	
Anticarcinomic ED50=3	
Antiescherichic	
Antifibrinolytic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 53.
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 194.
Antihepatotoxic	Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.7 p.93.
Antiherpetic EC50=>10 ug/ml	
Antiinflammatory	Kroes, B.H., et al. 1991. Anti-Inflammatory Activity of Gallic Acid. Planta Medica, 58(6): 499.
Antileishmanic EC50=4.4 ug/ml	
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antinitrosaminic	
Antioxidant IC44=33 ppm	
Antioxidant 7 x quercetin	
Antioxidant 2/3 BHA	
Antiperiodontitic 10 ug/ml	
Antiperoxidant IC50=69 uM	
Antipolio	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 194.
Antiproteolytic 10 ug/ml	
Antiradicular 7 x quercetin	
Antiradicular IC50=4.9 uM	
Antiseptic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antistaphylococcic MIC=1,000 ug/ml	
Antitumor	
Antitumor-Promoter	
Antiviral	
Apoptotic	
Astringent	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Bacteristat	Lamikanra, A., Ogundaini, A.O., and Ogungbamila*, F.O. Antibacterial Constituents of Alchornea cordifolia Leaves. Phytotherapy Research 4(5): 198.
Bronchodilator	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Carcinogenic	
Choleretic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic 500 uM	
Floral-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Gram(+)icide MIC=1,000 ug/ml	
Gram(-)icide MIC=1,000 ug/ml	
Hemostat	
Hepatoprotective	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Immunomodulator	
Immunostimulant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.
Immunosuppressant	

Myorelaxant	pp.	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
NO-Inhibitor IC ₂₆ =250 uM		
Nephrotoxic	Martindale's 29th	
Pesticide		
Styptic		
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor		Hamada, S. I., Kataoka, T., Woo, J. T., Yamada, A., Yoshida, T., Nishimura, T., Otake, N., Nagai, K. 1997. Immunosuppressive Effects by Gallic Acid and Chebulagic Acid on CTL-Mediated Cytotoxicity. <i>Biol Pharm Bull</i> , 20: 1017-1019.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC ₅₀ =24 uM		Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. <i>Chem. Pharm. Bull.</i> 38(5): 1224-1229

GALLOCATECHIN	Leaf	--	--	*
GALLOCATECHIN-(4-ALPHA-8)-EPICATECHIN	Leaf	--	37.0	*
GALLOCATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	--	1880.0	*

Activities (1)				
Antiallergic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. <i>Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies</i> , 6(3): 61-82.			

GALLOCATECHOL	Leaf	--	--	*
GERANIAL	Leaf	--	--	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients</i> 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.

Activities (13)				
AntiEBV IC ₅₀ =16 uM				
Antiaflatoxin				
Antibacterial	Onawunmi, G.O., Yisak, W-A., Ogunlana,* E.O. 1984. Antibacterial Constituents In The Essential Oil Of <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i> (DC.) Stapf. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 12: 279-286, 1984.			
Antitumor (Colon)				
Antitumor (Skin)				
Antiviral IC ₅₀ =16 uM				
Antiyeast				
Chemopreventive				
Estrogenic				
Fungicide				
Glutathionigenic				
Pesticide				
Spasmolytic				

GERANIOL	Leaf	31600.0	254600.0	1.48	*
	Essent. Oil				

Activities (35)				
Allergenic				
Anthelmintic	Madaus, G. 1976. <i>Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel</i> . Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.			
Antibacterial MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against <i>Streptococcus mutans</i> . <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 41: 1102-1105.			
Antibacterial MIC=64 ug/ml				
Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml				
Anticancer (Pancreas) IC ₅₀ =265 uM				
Anticariogenic MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against <i>Streptococcus mutans</i> . <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 41: 1102-1105.			
Antimelanomic IC ₅₀ =150 uM/l				
Antisalmonella MIC=400 ug/ml				
Antiseptic 7 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. <i>New Natural Products</i> (RS164. I56. 176)			
Antiseptic MIC=64 ug/ml				
Antiseptic 400-800 ug/ml				
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (<i>Flores Graminis</i> , <i>Graminis Flos</i>) used in Aromatherapy. <i>J. Ess. Oil Res.</i> , 2: 185-191, 1990.			
Antitubercular MIC=64 ug/ml				
Antitumor	Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-lonone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 43: 2144-2147.			
Antitumor (Pancreas)				

Ascaricide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
CNS-Stimulant	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Embryotoxic	
Emetic 3 x ipecac	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Sep-97.
Expectorant	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
FLavor FEMA 1-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide IC93=2 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Herbicide IC100-2,000 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Insectifuge 50 ppm	
Insectiphile	Merck 11th Edition
Mycobactericide MIC=64 ug/ml	
Nematicide IC86=100 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Nematicide MLC=1,000 ug/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Sedative	
Trichomonicide LD100=300 ug/ml	

GERANIOL Leaf 2.0 2546.0 0.95 *

Activities (35)

Allergenic	
AntheImintic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antibacterial MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antibacterial MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml	
Anticancer (Pancreas) IC50=265 uM	
Anticariogenic MIC=400 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Antimelanomic IC50=150 uM/l	
Antisalmonella MIC=400 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 7 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antiseptic MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antiseptic 400-800 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (Flores Graminis, Graminis Flos) used in Aromatherapy. J. Ess. Oil Res., 2: 185-191, 1990.
Antitubercular MIC=64 ug/ml	
Antitumor	Yu, S.G., Anderson, P.J., and Elson, C.E. 1995. Efficacy of B-Ionone in the Chemoprevention of Rat Mammary Carcinogenesis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2144-2147.
Antitumor (Pancreas) IC50=265 uM	
Ascaricide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
CNS-Stimulant	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Embryotoxic	
Emetic 3 x ipecac	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Sep-97.
Expectorant	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Flavor FEMA 1-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide IC93=2 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Herbicide IC100-2,000 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Insectifuge 50 ppm	
Insectiphile	Merck 11th Edition
Mycobactericide MIC=64 ug/ml	
Nematicide IC86=100 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Nematicide MLC=1,000 ug/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.

GIBBERELLIN-A-8	Endosperm	--	--	*
GIBBERELLIN-A-S	Endosperm	--	--	*
GLUCOTHEASAPONIN	Seed	--	--	*
GLUTAMINE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (5)

Antialcoholic 1,000 mg/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidepressant	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antisickling	
Antiulcer 1,600 mg/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Catabolic	Tramil

GLYCINE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------	------	----	----	---

Activities (12)

Antiacid	Martindale's 29th
Antialdosteronic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidote (Hypoglycin-A)	Martindale's 29th
Antiencephalopathic	Martindale's 29th
Antigastritic	Martindale's 29th
Antiprostatic 125-250 mg 3 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antipruritic	Merck 11th Edition
Antisickling	Ekeke, G.I. and Shode, F.O. 1988. Phenylalanine is the Predominant Antisickling Agent in Cajanus cajan Seed Extract. Planta Medica 56(1): 41, 1990.
Antiulcer	Martindale's 29th
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Neuroinhibitor	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Uricosuric	

GUAIACOL	Leaf	--	--	*
----------	------	----	----	---

Activities (18)

Anesthetic	
Antibacterial 8,000 ppm	Valnet, J. 1982. The Practice of Aromatherapy. Translated from the 1980 French Edition by Robin Campbell and Libby Houston. Destiny Books, New York. 279 pp.
Antidermatitic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antieczemic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiesophagitic	Martindale's 29th
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
Antituberculin	
Cardiodepressant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Cardiotonic	
Dermal	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Emetic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Expectorant 0.3-0.6 ml/man	Martindale's 28th
FLavor FEMA <1-1	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor IC50=57 uM	Alanko, J., et al. 1999. Modulation of Arachidonic Acid Metabolism by Phenols: Relation to their Structure and Antioxidant/Prooxidant Properties. Free Radical Biol Med, 26(1/2): 193-201.
Transdermal	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

GUM	Leaf	--	--	*
-----	------	----	----	---

HEPT-TRANS-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
----------------------	------	----	----	---

HEPTA-2-TRANS-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
-----------------------	------	----	----	---

HEPTA-TRANS-2-TRANS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Shoot	600.0	1000.0	*
---------------------------------	-------	-------	--------	---

HEPTA-TRANS-2-TRANSDIEN-4-1-AL	Shoot	600.0	1000.0	*
--------------------------------	-------	-------	--------	---

HEPTAN-1-AL	Leaf	200.0	300.0	*
-------------	------	-------	-------	---

HEPTAN-2-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEPTAN-2-ONE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEPTAN-2-ONE	Shoot	--	--	*
HEPTAN-3-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEPTANAL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-1-EN-3-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	370.0	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL	Shoot	900.0	1300.0	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL	Leaf Essent. Oil	21500.0	150000.0	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL-ACETATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL-BETA-D- GLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL-BUTYRATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL-CAPROATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-EN-1-OL-HEXANOATE	Shoot	200.0	300.0	*
HEX-CIS-3-ENYL-FORMATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-ENYL-HEX-TRANS-2-ENOATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-ENYL-HEX-TRANS-2- ENONATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-CIS-3-ENYL-PROPIONATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-2-CIS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf Essent. Oil	11300.0	254800.0	*
HEX-TRANS-2-EN-1-AL	Shoot	20900.0	31000.0	*
HEX-TRANS-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-2-EN-1-OL	Shoot	400.0	600.0	*
HEX-TRANS-2-ENYL-ACETATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-2-ENYL-BUTYRATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-2-ENYL-FORMATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-2-ENYL-HEXANOATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-2-ENYL-PROPIONATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-3-ENYL-2-METHYL- BUTYRATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-3-ENYL-ACETATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-3-ENYL-BUTYRATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-3-ENYL-HEX-CIS-3-ENOATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-3-ENYL-HEX-CIS-3- ENONATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-3-ENYL-METHYL-BUTYRATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEX-TRANS-3-ENYL-PROPIONATE	Leaf	--	--	*
HEXA-TRANS-2-CIS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEXAN-1-AL	Shoot	5500.0	10300.0	*
HEXAN-2-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
HEXENOIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
HEXOIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*

HEATL-BUTIRATE

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (1)

Flavor FEMA 2-10

Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

HEXYL-FORMATE

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (1)

Flavor FEMA 10-50

Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

HEXYL-PHENYLACETATE

Leaf

--

--

*

HISTIDINE

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (7)

Antiarteriosclerotic

Antinephritic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antioxidant

Antiulcer

Antiuremic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Essential

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Oxidant

HYPEROSIDE

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (30)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Analgesic

Antiaging

Antibacterial MIC=250-500 ug/ml Planta Medica, 57: A43, 1991.

Anticancer

Anticapillary-Fragility Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.

Antidermatitic

Antielastase IC50=0.15 ug/ml

Antiflu Leung, A.Y., Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.

Antihepatotoxic Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.

Antiinflammatory 1/4 indomethacin Planta Medica, 57: A131, 1991.

Antiischemic

Antinociceptive

Antioxidant IC50=4.6 uM

Antiradicular

Antitussive

Antiviral

Antiwrinkle

Calcium-Antagonist

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Capillarifortificant Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Capillarigenic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Cyclooxygenase-Activator 100 uM Hansel, R., Keller, K., Rimpler, H., and Schneider, G. eds. 1992. Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Drogen (A-D), 1209 pp., 1993 (E-O), 970 pp., 1994 (P-Z), 1196 pp. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Diuretic

Hepatoprotective IC80=30 ug/ml Mayumi Ito (nee Someya), et al. 1990. Hepatoprotective Compounds from Canarium album and Euphorbia nematocarpa. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(8): 2201-2203, 1990.

Hypotensive ivn dog

Pesticide

Tissue-Thromboplastin-Inhibitor IC50=20.8 uM

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor

cAMP-Inhibitor IC50=0.14 mg/ml Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holzl, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. Plant Medica 57: Suppl Issue 2. pA-133.

HYPOXANTHINE

Plant

--

--

*

INDOLE

Leaf

--

--

*

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor

Antiacne

Antibacterial MIC=800 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Antibacterial MBC=800 ug/ml

Anticariogenic MIC=800 ug/ml Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Antisalmonella MIC=800 ug/ml

Antiseptic 800 ug/ml

Antistreptococcic

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Carcinogenic Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

Insectiphile Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.

Perfumery Fragrance Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

Pesticide

Tumorigenic Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

INOSITOL Leaf -- -- *

Activities (8)

Antialopeic

Anticirrhotic

Antidiabetic? Martindale's 29th

Antineuropathic? 2 g/day Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.

Cholesterolytic 2,000 mg/man/day

Lipotropic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Sweetener Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Ubiquiot Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.

IRON Leaf 189.0 1500.0 2.88 *

Activities (6)

Antiakathisic Martindale's 29th

Antianemic Martindale's 29th

Anticanker

Anticheilitic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

Antimenorrhagic 100 mg/day/wmn/orl Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Prooxidant

ISOAMYL-ACETATE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (2)

Irritant Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

Perfumery Fragrance Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

ISOAMYL-ALCOHOL Leaf -- -- *

Activities (3)

Emetic Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

Irritant Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

Perfume Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.

ISOBUTYL-ALCOHOL Leaf -- -- *

Activities (2)

Irritant

Narcotic

ISOBUTYRALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--	*
Activities (1)				
Perfumery				
ISOCAPRONIC-ACID	Plant	--	--	*
ISOGIBBERELLIN-A-3	Endosperm	--	--	*
ISOQUERCITRIN	Leaf	--	1820.0 2.45	*
Activities (22)				
ACE-Inhibitor ID50=300 ug/ml rat (24 hr.)				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Anticancer				
Antielastase IC50=0.7 ug/ml				
Antifeedant	Russell, G. B., Phytochemical resources for crop protection, N. Z. J. Technol., 2, 1986, 127-134.			
Antiinflammatory				
Antinociceptive				
Antioxidant 1/4 quercetin				
Antioxidant IC50=9.0 uM				
Antiradicular 1/4 quercetin				
Antitumor				
Antitumor-Promoter				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Capillarigenic				
Diaphoretic				
Diuretic 10 ppm	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.			
Hypotensive	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.			
Insectiphile	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Pesticide				
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor				
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor 550 ug/ml	Bernard, F. X., Sable, S., Cameron, B., Provost, J., Desnottes, J. F., Crouzet, J., Blanche, F. 1997. Glycosylated Flavones as Selective Inhibitors of Topoisomerase IV. Antimicrobial Agents & Chemotherapy, 41: 992-998.			
ISOSCHAFTOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
ISOTHEFLAVIN	Leaf	--	--	*
ISOVALERALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--	*
Activities (1)				
Flavor FEMA 0.5-5	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
ISOVITEXIN	Leaf	--	--	*
Activities (4)				
ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.28 mM/l				
Antioxidant #NAME?				
Antioxidant >BHA	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.			
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
JASMONE	Leaf	--	--	*
Activities (8)				
Antibacterial MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.			
Anticariogenic MIC=800-1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.			
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Insectiphile	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.			
Perfumery				
Pesticide				

ug/ml				
JASMONIC-ACID	Flower	--	--	*
JASMONIC-ACID	Pollen Or Spore	--	--	*
JASMONIC-ACID	Anther	--	--	*
JASMONIC-ACID-METHYL-ESTER	Pollen Or Spore	--	--	*
JASMONIC-ACID-METHYL-ESTER	Leaf	--	--	*
JASMONIC-ACID-METHYL-ESTER	Anther	--	--	*
KAEMPFERITRIN	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (1)

Antiinflammatory

KAEMPFEROL	Plant	--	--	*
------------	-------	----	----	---

Activities (75)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=20

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM

Oliveira, T. T., Nagem, T. J., Miranda, L. C. G., Paula, V. F., Teixeira, M. A. 1997. Inhibitory Action on Aldose Reductase by Soybean Flavonoids. *J Braz Chem Soc*, 8(3): 211-213.

Antiaflatoxin IC50=8.73 uM

Antiaflatoxin IC50=3.28 ppm

Antiaggregant 30 uM

Antiallergic

Antibacterial 20 ug/ml

Anticancer

Antifertility 250 mg/kg/day/60 days/orl rat

Kumar, P., Dixit*, V.P., and Khanna, P. Antifertility Studies of Kaempferol: Isolation and Identification from Tissue Culture of some Medicinally Important Plant Species. *Plantes medicinales et phytotherapie*, 23: 193-201, 1989.

Antigingivitic 20 ug/ml

Antiherpetic 23-92 ug/ml

Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. *J. of Natural Products* 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.

Antihistaminic

Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., *Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations*, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antiimplantation

Antiinflammatory 20 mg/kg

Antiinflammatory 200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antileukemic IC50=3.1 ug/ml

Life Sciences 55: 1061.

Antilymphocytic

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antimutagenic ID50=10-40 nM

Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. *Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention*. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.

Antioxidant IC50=40 uM

Antioxidant 3/4 quercetin

Antioxidant IC50=1.2 ug/ml

Antiperiodontic 20 ug/ml

Antiplaque 20 ug/ml

Antiradicular 7 x quercetin

Antiseptic 20 ug/ml

Antiserotonin 200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antispasmodic

Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., *Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations*, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antistaphylococcic

Antitumor

Antitumor-Promoter

Yasukawa, K., Takido, M., Takeuchi, M., Sato, Y., Nitta, K., and Nakagawa, S. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Flavonol Glycosides on 12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-Induced Tumor Promotion. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 38(3): 774-776, 1990.

Antiulcer 50-200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antiviral 23-92 ug/ml

Apoptotic 60 uM

Aromatase-Inhibitor IC12=1 uM/l

Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.

Antiherpetic 23-92 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. <i>J. of Natural Products</i> 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Antihistaminic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiimplantation	
Antiinflammatory 20 mg/kg	
Antiinflammatory 200 mg/kg ipr rat	
Antileukemic IC50=3.1 ug/ml	<i>Life Sciences</i> 55: 1061.
Antilymphocytic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=10-40 nM	<i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention</i> . Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant IC50=40 uM	
Antioxidant 3/4 quercetin	
Antioxidant IC50=1.2 ug/ml	
Antiperiodontic 20 ug/ml	
Antiplaque 20 ug/ml	
Antiradicular 7 x quercetin	
Antiseptic 20 ug/ml	
Antiserotonin 200 mg/kg ipr rat	
Antispasmodic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antistaphylococcic	
Antitumor	
Antitumor-Promoter	Yasukawa, K., Takido, M., Takeuchi, M., Sato, Y., Nitta, K., and Nakagawa, S. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Flavonol Glycosides on 12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-Induced Tumor Promotion. <i>Chem. Pharm. Bull.</i> 38(3): 774-776, 1990.
Antiulcer 50-200 mg/kg ipr rat	
Antiviral 23-92 ug/ml	
Apoptotic 60 uM	
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC12=1 uM/l	<i>Journal of Medicinal Food</i> 2: 235.1999.
COX-2-Inhibitor	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	Hutchings, A, Scott, AH, Lewis, G, and Cunningham, A. 1996. <i>Zulu Medicinal Plants. An inventory</i> . University of Natal Press, Pietermaritzburg. 450 pp.
Choleretic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients</i> 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM) =20	
Cytotoxic	
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence <i>Review of Natural Products</i> , Dec-90.
Diuretic	
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	<i>Journal of Medicinal Food</i> 2: 227.1999.
Estrogenic EC50=0.56 uM	
Fungicide 20 ug/ml	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=50-150 ug/ml	Garcia, J., Morin,* C., Nyasse, B., Sondengam, B-L., Tchouankeu, J-C., and Tsamo, E. Complete Structural Assignments Of An Ergosterol Derivative From <i>Entandrophragma utile</i> . <i>Journal of Natural Products</i> , 54(1): 136-142, 1991.
Hepatoprotective IC50=5.46 uM	
Hepatoprotective IC50=1.30 ppm	
Hypotensive	
ICAM-1-Inhibitor	
Inotropic	
Iodothyronine-Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
JNK-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
MAO-Inhibitor	
Mutagenic	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=13.9 uM	
Natriuretic	
Neuroprotective	
PAF-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Protisticide	Meckes, M., Calzada, F., Tapia-Contreras, A., Cedillo-Rivera, R. 1999. Antiprotozoal Properties of <i>Helianthemum glomeratum</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 13(2): 102-105.

inducer 5 uM

TNF-alpha-Inhibitor
IC50=3.99 uM

Teratologic

Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. *Toxicol Ind Health*, 14: 223-237.

Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=8.1 ug/ml Constantinou, A., Mehta, R., Runyan, C., Rao, K., Vaughan, A., Moon, R. 1995. Flavonoids as DNA Topoisomerase Antagonists and Poisons: Structure-Activity Relationships. *J Natural Products*, 58: 217-225.

Tyrosinase-Inhibitor
ID50=230 uM

Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.

Vasodilator

cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor

iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=<15 uM

iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=13.9 uM

KAEMPFEROL

Shoot

--

--

*

Activities (75)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=20

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM Oliveira, T. T., Nagem, T. J., Miranda, L. C. G., Paula, V. F., Teixeira, M. A. 1997. Inhibitory Action on Aldose Reductase by Soybean Flavonoids. *J Braz Chem Soc*, 8(3): 211-213.

Antiaflatoxin IC50=8.73 uM

Antiaflatoxin IC50=3.28 ppm

Antiaggregant 30 uM

Antiallergic

Antibacterial 20 ug/ml

Anticancer

Antifertility 250 mg/kg/day/60 days/orl rat Kumar, P., Dixit*, V.P., and Khanna, P. Antifertility Studies of Kaempferol: Isolation and Identification from Tissue Culture of some Medicinally Important Plant Species. *Plantes medicinales et phytotherapie*, 23: 193-201, 1989.

Antingivitic 20 ug/ml

Antiherpetic 23-92 ug/ml Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. *J. of Natural Products* 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.

Antihistaminic Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., *Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations*, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antiimplantation

Antiinflammatory 20 mg/kg

Antiinflammatory 200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antileukemic IC50=3.1 ug/ml Life Sciences 55: 1061.

Antilymphocytic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antimutagenic ID50=10-40 nM Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. *Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention*. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.

Antioxidant IC50=40 uM

Antioxidant 3/4 quercetin

Antioxidant IC50=1.2 ug/ml

Antiperiodontic 20 ug/ml

Antiplaque 20 ug/ml

Antiradicular 7 x quercetin

Antiseptic 20 ug/ml

Antiserotonin 200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antispasmodic Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., *Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations*, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.

Antistaphylococcic

Antitumor

Antitumor-Promoter Yasukawa, K., Takido, M., Takeuchi, M., Sato, Y., Nitta, K., and Nakagawa, S. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Flavonol Glycosides on 12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-Induced Tumor Promotion. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 38(3): 774-776, 1990.

Antiulcer 50-200 mg/kg ipr rat

Antiviral 23-92 ug/ml

Apoptotic 60 uM

Aromatase-Inhibitor IC12=1 uM/l Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 235.1999.

COX-2-Inhibitor

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. *Why George Should Eat Broccoli*. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

pp.

Choleretic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM) =20	
Cytotoxic	
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Diuretic	
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
Estrogenic EC50=0.56 uM	
Fungicide 20 ug/ml	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=50-150 ug/ml	Garcia, J., Morin,* C., Nyasse, B., Sondengam, B-L., Tchouankeu, J-C., and Tsamo, E. Complete Structural Assignments Of An Ergosterol Derivative From Entandrophragma utile. Journal of Natural Products, 54(1): 136-142, 1991.
Hepatoprotective IC50=5.46 uM	
Hepatoprotective IC50=1.30 ppm	
Hypotensive	
ICAM-1-Inhibitor	
Inotropic	
Iodothyronine-Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
JNK-Inhibitor	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
MAO-Inhibitor	
Mutagenic	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=13.9 uM	
Natriuretic	
Neuroprotective	
PAF-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Protisticide	Meckes, M., Calzada, F., Tapia-Contreras, A., Cedillo-Rivera, R. 1999. Antiprotozoal Properties of Helianthemum glomeratum. Phytotherapy Research, 13(2): 102-105.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 3 uM	
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=3.99 uM	
Teratologic	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor	Santti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. Toxicol Ind Health, 14: 223-237.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=8.1 ug/ml	Constantinou, A., Mehta, R., Runyan, C., Rao, K., Vaughan, A., Moon, R. 1995. Flavonoids as DNA Topoisomerase Antagonists and Poisons: Structure-Activity Relationships. J Natural Products, 58: 217-225.
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=230 uM	
Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	Journal of Medicinal Food 2: 227.1999.
Vasodilator	
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=<15 uM	
iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=13.9 uM	

KAEMPFEROL-3-O-RUTINOSIDE	Leaf	--	1010.0	*
KAEMPFEROL-3-GLUCOSYL-(1-3)-RHAMNOSYL-(1-6)-GALACTOSIDE	Leaf	700.0	1330.0	*
KAEMPFEROL-3-O-BETA-D-RUTINOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
KAEMPFEROL-3-O-RHAMNODIGLUCOSIDE	Shoot	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
KAEMPFEROL-3-RHAMNOGLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	4300.0	*

Activities (4)

Antispasmodic
Choleretic
Diuretic
Purgative

KAEMPFEROL-3-TRIGLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------------------	------	----	----	---

L-GALLOCATECHIN-GALLATE	Leaf	--	79920.0	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.
-------------------------	------	----	---------	--

L-PIPECOLIC-ACID	Fruit	--	--	*
------------------	-------	----	----	---

LAURIC-ACID	Seed Oil	--	--	*
-------------	----------	----	----	---

Activities (7)

Antibacterial
 Antioxidant IC71=60
 Antiviral
 COX-1-Inhibitor IC40=100
 COX-2-Inhibitor IC20=100
 Candidicide
 Hypercholesterolemic Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)

LAURIC-ACID	Seed	--	--	*
-------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (7)

Antibacterial
 Antioxidant IC71=60
 Antiviral
 COX-1-Inhibitor IC40=100
 COX-2-Inhibitor IC20=100
 Candidicide
 Hypercholesterolemic Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)

LEUCINE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------	------	----	----	---

Activities (2)

Antiencephalopathic Martindale's 29th
 Essential Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

LIGNIN	Leaf	--	65000.0	*
--------	------	----	---------	---

Activities (13)

AntiHIV
 Antibacterial
 Anticancer
 Anticoronary
 Antidiarrheic Martindale's 29th
 Antinitrosaminic
 Antioxidant
 Antitumor
 Antiviral
 Chelator
 Hypocholesterolemic
 Laxative
 Pesticide

LIGUSTRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (3)

Antiaggregant
 Antithrombotic
 Calcium-Antagonist 1 mM rat

LIMONENE	Leaf	--	--	*
----------	------	----	----	---

Activities (60)

AChE-Inhibitor Grundy, D. L. and Still, C. C., Inhibition of acetylcholinesterases by pulegone-1,2-epoxide, Oest. Biochem. & Physiol., 23, 1985, 383-8.
 Acaricide LC100=8 uM
 Allelochemic
 Allergenic 1/20th carene
 Antiacetylcholinesterase IC22-26=1.2 mM
 Antiadenomic

Antiasthmatic	
Antibacterial	Revista Itiliana Eppos, 12: 5, 1994.
Anticancer	
Antiesophagitic	
Antifeedant	
Antiflu	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 195.
Antiinflammatory	
Antilithic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimetastatic (Stomach)	
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antiobesity	
Antiseptic	
Antispasmodic ED50=0.197 mg/ml	Fitoterapia No.59-1984.
Antitumor	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Pancreas)	
Antitumor (Prostate)	
Antitumor (Stomach)	
Antiviral	
Apoptotic	
Bronchoprotectant	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidistat	
Chemopreventive	
Cholesterolytic	
Detoxicant	
Enterocontractant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
Expectorant	
FLavor	
Fungiphilic	J. Agric. Food Chem. 43: 2283.
Fungistat	
GST-Inducer	
Herbicide IC50=45 uM	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Histaminic	
Immunomodulator	
Insecticide 0.37 uM/fly	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Interleukin-6-Inhibitor	
Irritant	
Lipolytic	
Myorelaxant 50 mg/kg	
NO-Genic	
Nematicide IC=100 ug/ml	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor ~750 mg/kg (diet)	
Ozone-Scavenger	
P450-Inducer	
Peristaltic	
Pesticide	
Photosensitizer	Rinzler, C. A. 1990. The Complete Book of Herbs, Spices and Condiments. Facts on File, New York. 199 pp.
Sedative ED=1-32 mg/kg	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Transdermal	

LINALOL	Shoot	4000.0	10300.0	1.65	*
LINALOL	Leaf	6.0	1984.0	0.73	*
LINALOOL	Shoot	4000.0	10300.0	0.16	*

Activities (53)

Acaricide C90=<15 u/l
(=<15 ppm)

Allergenic

Analgesic

Antiacetylcholinesterase	
Antiallergic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antianaphylactic	
Antibacterial MIC=1,600 ug/ml	
Anticariogenic MIC=1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticolic	
Anticonvulsant 200 mg/kg ipr mus	
Antiedemic	
Antiglutamaergic	
Antihistaminic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antilymphomic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antimange	
Antimite	
Antimutagenic	
Antiseptic 5 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antishock	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (Flores Graminis, Graminis Flos) used in Aromatherapy. J. Ess. Oil Res., 2: 185-191, 1990.
Antiviral	
Barbituate-Synergist	
Bronchorelaxant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
CNS-Depressant	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidistat	
Carminative	
Culicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Cytotoxic	
Expectorant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
FLavor FEMA 2-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Acta Botanica Sinica, 32: 49.
GABA-nergic	
Hypnotic	
Hypothermic	
Insecticide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Larvicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Mosquitofuge > Deet	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al. e.g. Buchbauer et al. 1993. Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances, Chap. 12 in Teranishi, R., Buttery, R.G. and Sugisawa, H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Prooxidant	Charalambous, G. (Ed.). 1994. Spices, Herbs and Edible Fungi. Elsevier Science B. V. Amsterdam. 764 pp.
Sedative ED=1-32 mg/kg	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Sedative 200 mg/kg ipr mus (1% as active as diazepam)	
Termitifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Trichomonicide LD100=600 ug/ml	
Tumor-Promoter	

LINALOOL Leaf 82000.0 198400.0 0.56 *

Essent. Oil

Activities (53)

Acaricide C90=<15 u/l (= <15 ppm)	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	
Anesthetic 0.01-1 ug/ml	
Antiacetylcholinesterase	
Antiallergic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.

Antibacterial MIC=1,600 ug/ml	
Anticariogenic MIC=1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against <i>Streptococcus mutans</i> . J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.
Anticolic	
Anticonvulsant 200 mg/kg ipr mus	
Antiedemic	
Antiglutamaergic	
Antihistaminic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antilymphomic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antimange	
Antimite	
Antimutagenic	
Antiseptic 5 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antishock	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (Flores Graminis, Graminis Flos) used in Aromatherapy. J. Ess. Oil Res., 2: 185-191, 1990.
Antiviral	
Barbituate-Synergist	
Bronchorelaxant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
CNS-Depressant	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidostat	
Carminative	
Culicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Cytotoxic	
Expectorant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
FLavor FEMA 2-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Acta Botanica Sinica, 32: 49.
GABA-nergic	
Hypnotic	
Hypothermic	
Insecticide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Larvicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Mosquitofuge > Deet	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al. e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Prooxidant	Charalambous, G. (Ed.). 1994. Spices, Herbs and Edible Fungi. Elsevier Science B. V. Amsterdam. 764 pp.
Sedative ED=1-32 mg/kg	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Sedative 200 mg/kg ipr mus (1% as active as diazepam)	
Termitifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Trichomonicide LD100=600 ug/ml	
Tumor-Promoter	

LINALOOL

Leaf 6.0 1984.0 0.73 *

Activities (53)

Acaricide C90=<15 u/l (= <15 ppm)	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	
Anesthetic 0.01-1 ug/ml	
Antiacetylcholinesterase	
Antiallergic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antianaphylactic	
Antibacterial MIC=1,600 ug/ml	
Anticariogenic MIC=1,600 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against <i>Streptococcus mutans</i> . J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.

Anticonvulsant 200 mg/kg ipr mus	
Antiedemic	
Antiglutamaergic	
Antihistaminic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory	
Antileukemic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antilymphomic IC50=3.5-4.2 ug/ml	Chiang, L. C., Chiang, W., Chang, M. Y., Ng, L. T., Lin, C. C. 2003. Antileukemic activity of selected natural products in Taiwan. Am J Chin Med, 31(1):37-46.
Antimange	
Antimite	
Antimutagenic	
Antiseptic 5 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antishock	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antispasmodic	Buchbauer, G., Jirovetz*, L., Nikiforov, A., Remberg, G., Raverdino, V. 1989. Headspace-Analysis and Aroma Compounds of Austrian Hay-Blossoms (Flores Graminis, Graminis Flos) used in Aromatherapy. J. Ess. Oil Res., 2: 185-191, 1990.
Antiviral	
Barbituate-Synergist	
Bronchorelaxant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
CNS-Depressant	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidistat	
Carminative	
Culicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Cytotoxic	
Expectorant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
FLavor FEMA 2-40	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Acta Botanica Sinica, 32: 49.
GABA-nergic	
Hypnotic	
Hypothermic	
Insecticide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Larvicide LC50=156-194 mg/l	
Mosquitofuge > Deet	
Motor-Depressant	Buchbauer et al, e.g.Buchbauer et al,1993.Therapeutic properties of essential oils and fragrances. Chap.12 in Teranishi,R, Buttery,R.G and Sugisawa,H. Eds. Bioactive Volatile Compounds from Plants. ACS Symposium Series 525. Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington DC
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Prooxidant	Charalambous, G. (Ed.). 1994. Spices, Herbs and Edible Fungi. Elsevier Science B. V. Amsterdam. 764 pp.
Sedative ED=1-32 mg/kg	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Sedative 200 mg/kg ipr mus (1% as active as diazepam)	
Termitifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Trichomonicide LD100=600 ug/ml	
Tumor-Promoter	

LINALOOL-BETA-D-GLUCOPYRANOSIDE	Shoot	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-(CIS-FURANOID)	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-(CIS-PYRANOID)	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-(TRANS-FURANOID)	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-(TRANS-PYRANOID)	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-A	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-B	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-C	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-I	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-II	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-III	Leaf	--	--	*
LINALOOL-OXIDE-IV	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (27)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor

AntiMS	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiacne	
Antiallopecic	
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiandrogenic	
Antiarteriosclerotic	
Antiarthritic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Anticoronary	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antieczemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antifibrinolytic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 53.
Antigranular	
Antihistaminic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiinflammatory IC50=31 uM	
Antileukotriene-D4 IC50=31 uM	
Antimenorrhagic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostatic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	Science News, 146: 421.
Comedolytic	
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Immunomodulator	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Metastatic	Science News, 146: 421.
Nematicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Propeic	

Activities (27)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor

AntiMS	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiacne	
Antiallopecic	
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiandrogenic	
Antiarteriosclerotic	
Antiarthritic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Anticoronary	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antieczemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antifibrinolytic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 53.
Antigranular	
Antihistaminic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiinflammatory IC50=31 uM	
Antileukotriene-D4 IC50=31 uM	
Antimenorrhagic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostatic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	Science News, 146: 421.
Comedolytic	
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Immunomodulator	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Metastatic	Science News, 146: 421.
Nematicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Propeic	

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
AntiMS	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiacne	
Antiallopecic	
Antianaphylactic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiandrogenic	
Antiarteriosclerotic	
Antiarthritic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Anticoronary	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antieczemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antifibrinolytic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 53.
Antigranular	
Antihistaminic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Antiinflammatory IC50=31 uM	
Antileukotriene-D4 IC50=31 uM	
Antimenorrhagic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostatic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	Science News, 146: 421.
Comedolytic	
Hepatoprotective	
Hypocholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Immunomodulator	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Metastatic	Science News, 146: 421.
Nematicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Propepic	

LINOLENIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

LOLIOLIDE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (2)

Ant-Repellent
Pesticide

LOLIOLIDE Leaf -- -- *
Essent. Oil

Activities (2)

Ant-Repellent
Pesticide

LUPEOL Seed Oil -- -- *

Activities (21)

AntiEBV

Antiangiogenic 30-50 ug/ml

Antiedemic

Antiflu

Antihyperglycemic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antiinflammatory 1/3 indomethacin

Antilithic 25 mg/kg/day

Antimalarial IC50=46.8 ug/ml Khalid, S.A., Farouk, A., Geary**, T.G., and Jensen, J.B. 1985. Potential Antimalarial Candidates From African Plants: An In Vitro Approach Using Plasmodium falciparum*. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 15: 201-209, 1986.

Antioxalate 25 mg/kg/day

Antioxidant 25 mg/kg/day

Antiperoxidant 25 mg/kg/day

Antiprostaglandin

Antirheumatic

Antitumor Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antiurethrotic

Cytotoxic 50-500 ppm

FPTase-Inhibitor
IC50=65 ug/ml

Hypotensive

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Pesticide

TOPO-2-Inhibitor
IC50=10.4 uM

LUPEOL

Seed

--

--

*

Activities (21)

AntiEBV

Antiangiogenic 30-50
ug/ml

Antiedemic

Antiflu

Antihyperglycemic

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antiinflammatory 1/3
indomethacin

Antilithic 25 mg/kg/day

Antimalarial IC50=46.8
ug/ml

Khalid, S.A., Farouk, A., Geary**, T.G., and Jensen, J.B. 1985. Potential Antimalarial Candidates From African Plants: An In Vitro Approach Using Plasmodium falciparum*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 15: 201-209, 1986.

Antioxalate 25
mg/kg/day

Antioxidant 25
mg/kg/day

Antiperoxidant 25
mg/kg/day

Antiprostaglandin

Antirheumatic

Antitumor

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Antiurethrotic

Antiviral

Cytotoxic 50-500 ppm

FPTase-Inhibitor
IC50=65 ug/ml

Hypotensive

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Pesticide

TOPO-2-Inhibitor
IC50=10.4 uM

LUTEIN

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (15)

Antiatherosclerotic

Anticancer (Breast)

Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. *Plant Sci.*, 131(1): 95-103.

Antimaculitic

Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. *The Color Code.* Hyperion, NY.

Antinyctalopic

Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. *The Color Code.* Hyperion, NY.

Antioxidant

Antiproliferant

Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. *The Color Code.* Hyperion, NY.

Antiradicular

Antiretinitic Optometry

Antitumor (Breast)

Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. *Plant Sci.*, 131(1): 95-103.

Antitumor (Colon)

Colorant

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Prooxidant 5-40 ug/g

Quinone-Reductase-
Inducer 2.5 ug

Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. *Plant Sci.*, 131(1): 95-103.

Retinoprotectant
Optometry

Ubiquit

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

LYCOPENE

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (16)

Anticancer (Bladder)

Anticancer (Breast)

Anticancer (Cervix)

Antioxidant
 Antiprostatic
 Antiradicular
 Antitumor
 Antitumor (Bladder)
 Antitumor (Breast)
 Antitumor (Cervix)
 Antitumor (Prostate)
 Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
 Colorant
 Hypocholesterolemic 60 mg/man/day/3 mos
 Prooxidant 20 ug/g

LYSINE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (4)

Antialkalotic Martindale's 29th
 Antiherpetic 0.5-3 g/day
 Essential Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Hypoarginanemic 250 mg/kg Martindale's 29th

M-CRESOL Leaf -- -- *

Activities (8)

Antiseptic Merck 11th Edition
 Fumigant Merck 11th Edition
 Hemolytic 3,000 ppm Martindale's 28th
 Irritant Martindale's 28th
 Parasiticide
 Perfumery 0.10% Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
 Pesticide
 Rodenticide LD50=1,100 cut rat

M-DIGALLIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

MAGNESIUM Leaf -- 2200.0 -0.74 *

Activities (65)

AntiCFS
 AntiLyme 400-1,000 mg
 AntiMS
 AntiPMS 400-800 mg/day/wmn/orl
 AntiPMS 400-800 mg/day/wmn orl
 AntiRaynaud's 280-350 mg/day
 Antiaggregant 400 mg/day
 Antialcoholic
 Antianginal 400 mg/day Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
 Antianorectic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
 Antianxiety 400 mg/day Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
 Antiarrhythmic 400 mg/day
 Antiarthritic Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
 Antiasthmatic Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
 Antiatherosclerotic 400 mg/day
 Anticephalagic
 Anticlimacteric 500-750 mg/day
 Anticonvulsant Facciola, S. 1998. Cornucopia - A Source Book of Edible Plants. Kampong Publications, Vista CA. 713 pp.
 Anticoronary 400 mg/day Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
 Antidepressant Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
 Antidiabetic 400-800 mg/man/day
 Antidysmenorrheic 100 mg 4 x/day Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
 Antiendometriotic 500 mg/day
 Antienterotic

Antifatigue	
Antifibromyalgic 200-300 mg 3x/day	
Antigastrotic	
Antiglaucomic	
Antihyperkinetic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihypertensive	
Antihypoglycemic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiinflammatory 100 mg 4 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antinsomniac	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antilithic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimastalgic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antimenopausal 500-750 mg/day	
Antimigraine 200 mg/day/man	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antimitral-valve-prolapse	
Antinephrolytic	
Antineurotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiosteoporotic 500-1,000 mg/day/wmn/orl	
Antiplateque 500-1,000 mg/day	
Antiretinopathic 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antispasmodic	
Antispasmodiphilic 500 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antistress 500-750 mg/day	
Antistroke 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antisyndrome-X 400 mg/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Anxiolytic 500-750 mg/day	
CNS-Depressant	Facciola, S. 1998. Cornucopia - A Source Book of Edible Plants. Kampong Publications, Vista CA. 713 pp.
Calcium-Antagonist	
Cardioprotective	
Diuretic	
Hypocholesterolemic 400 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Hypotensive 260-500 mg/day	
Immunomodulator	
Insulinogenic 400 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Laxative 300-500 mg/day	
Litholytic	
Myorelaxant 100 mg 4 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Neurotransmitter	
Tranquilizer 500-750 mg/day	
Uterorelaxant 100 mg 4 x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Vasodilator	

MALIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

Activities (15)

Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	
Antifibromyalgic 300 mg 3x/day	
Antioxidant Synergist	Merck 11th Edition
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
Antitubercular	
Antitumor	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Bacteristat	
Bruchiphobe	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Hemopoietic	
Laxative?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Sep-91.
Mycobactericide	
Pesticide	
Sialogogue	Martindale's 29th

MANGANESE Leaf -- 1200.0 1.54 *

AntiPMS	
Antialcoholic	Forest H. Nielsen, USDA, Grand Forks, various publications.
Antianemic	Martindale's 28th
Antiarthritic	
Antidiabetic 3-5 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidiabetic 10-30 mg/man/day	
Antidiscotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidyskinetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiepileptic 450 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiosteoporotic	
Antiototic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antioxidant	
Antisyndrome-X 10-30 mg/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Hypoglycemic 10-30 mg/man/day	

MENTHOL

Leaf -- -- *

Activities (63)

Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Analgesic	Martindale's 28th
Anesthetic 2,000 ppm	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Antiacetylcholinesterase IC50=2.0 mM	
Antiagregant IC50=750	
Antiallergic	J. Food Hyg. Soc. Jap. 33(6): 569.
Antiasthmatic	Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. Phytotherapy. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.
Antibacillus MIC=1.25 mg/ml	
Antibacterial MIC=0.625-2.5	
Antibronchitic	Martindale's 28th
Antidandruff	A.L.L. Hunting. Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients. Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.
Antiescherichic MIC=1.25 mg/ml	
Antihalitotic	American Health, 12(4): 17, 1993.
Antihistaminic	J. Food Hyg. Soc. Jap. 33(6): 569.
Antiinflammatory	Martindale's 28th
Antilisteria MIC=0.625 mg/ml	
Antineuralgic	
Antiodontalgic	Martindale's 28th
Antipruritic	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Antipyretic	
Antirheumatic	Martindale's 28th
Antisalmonella MIC=0.625 mg/ml	
Antiseptic 4 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antisinusitic	Martindale's 28th
Antispasmodic ED50=0.01 mg/ml	Fitoterapia No.59-1984.
Antistaphylococcic MIC=0.625 mg/ml	
Antistreptococcic MIC=0.4 mg/ml	
Antitartar	
Antivaginitic	
Antivulvitic	
Bradycardic 65 mg/3 x day/woman	Martindale's 28th
Bronchomucolytic	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 200.
Bronchomucotropic	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Bronchorrhic	Advance in Chinese Medicinal Materials Research. 1985. Eds. H. M. Chang, H. W. Yeung, W. -W. Tso and A. Koo. World Scientific Publishing Co., Philadelphia Pa., page 200.
CNS-Depressant	
CNS-Stimulant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Calcium-Antagonist	
Candidicide MIC=0.625 mg/ml	

Choleretic	
Ciliotoxic	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Congestant	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Convulsant	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices. Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations. Anns. Intern. Med. 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Counterirritant	
Decongestant? 11 mg/man	Eccles, R., et al. 1989. The effects of oral administration of (-)-menthol on nasal resistance to airflow and nasal sensation of airflow in subjects suffering from nasal congestion associated with the common cold. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 42: 652-654, 1990.
Dermatitigenic	
Diaphoretic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
Expectorant	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Gastrosedative	Merck 11th Edition
Irritant	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Myorelaxant	Martindale's 29th
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Neurodepressant	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Neuropathogenic 40-100 mg/day/rat	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Nociceptive	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Refrigerant	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Rubefacient	
Termiticide	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Transdermal	
Vibriocide	

MESO-INOSITOL	Plant	--	--	*	
METHYL-AMINE	Leaf	--	50.0	1.67	*

Activities (1)

Irritant

METHYL-ETHYL-KETONE	Leaf	--	--	*
---------------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)

FLavor FEMA 20-250 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

METHYL-MERCAPTAN	Leaf	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

METHYL-OCTANOATE	Leaf	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

METHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--	*
-----------------	------	----	----	---

METHYL-SALICYLATE	Leaf	--	--	*
-------------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (21)

Allergenic Martindale's 28th

Analgesic

Anaphrodisiac

Antiinflammatory Planta Medica, 56(6): 660, 1990.

Antioxidant

Antipyretic

Antiradicular O'Connell, M.J., Webster, N.R. 1989. Hyperoxia and salicylate metabolism in rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 42: 205-206, 1990.

Antirheumatalgic Martindale's 28th

Antiseptic

Antitartar

Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

Carminative

Counterirritant Merck 11th Edition

Dentifrice Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

FLavor FEMA 70-8,000 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

Herpetifuge				
Insectifuge	Hardie, J., Isaacs, R., Pickett,* J.A., Wadhams, L.J., and Woodcock, C.M. 1994. Methyl Salicylate and (-)-(1R,5S)-Myrtenal are Plant-Derived Repellents for Black Bean Aphid, <i>Aphis fabae</i> Scop. (Homoptera: Aphididae). <i>J. of Chemical Ecology</i> , 20(11):2847.			
Insectiphile				
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Pesticide				

METHYL-TRANS-DIHYDROJASMONATE	Leaf	--	--	*
METHYL-XANTHINES	Leaf	--	35000.0	*
MYRCENE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (22)

ACE-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 ug/ml	Okamura, K., Iwakami, S., Matsunaga, T. 1992. Biological Activity of Monoterpenes from Trees. Toyama-Ken Yakuji Kenkyusho Nenpo, (20): 95-101.			
Allergenic				
Analgesic	Kauderer, B., Zamith, H., Paumgarten, F.J.R., and Speit, G. Evaluation of the Mutagenicity of B-Myrcene in Mammalian Cells In Vitro. <i>Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis</i> 18: 28-34, 1991.			
Antibacterial				
Anticonvulsant				
Antimutagenic	Kauderer, B., Zamith, H., Paumgarten, F.J.R., and Speit, G. Evaluation of the Mutagenicity of B-Myrcene in Mammalian Cells In Vitro. <i>Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis</i> 18: 28-34, 1991.			
Antinitrosaminic				
Antinociceptive 10-20 mg/kg ipr mus	Rao, V.S.N., Menezes, A.M.S., Viana, G.S.B. 1990. Effect of myrcene on nociception in mice. <i>J. Pharm. Pharmacol.</i> 42: 877-878, 1990.			
Antinociceptive 20-40 mg/kg scu mus	Rao, V.S.N., Menezes, A.M.S., Viana, G.S.B. 1990. Effect of myrcene on nociception in mice. <i>J. Pharm. Pharmacol.</i> 42: 877-878, 1990.			
Antioxidant	Jim Duke's personal files.			
Antispasmodic	Jim Duke's personal files.			
Chemopreventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
FLavor FEMA 0.5-9	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry			
Fungicide	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.			
Hypothermic				
Insectifuge				
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.			
Myorelaxant 100-200 mg/kg				
P450-2B1-Inhibitor IC50=0.14 uM				
Perfumery	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Pesticide				

MYRICETIN	Plant	--	--	*
-----------	-------	----	----	---

Activities (34)

Allelochemic IC82=1 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.			
AntiHIV				
Antiallergenic				
Antibacterial MIC=20-500 ug/ml				
Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.			
Antigastric				
Antigingivitic MIC=20 ug/ml				
Antigonadotrophic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Antihistaminic				
Antiinflammatory	Oriental Materia Medica (three volumes by Dr. Hsu and collaborators)			
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.			
Antioxidant IC99=200 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.			
Antioxidant 1.4 uM				
Antioxidant IC50=3.9 ug/ml				
Antiperiodontic MIC=20 ug/ml				
Antiplateque MIC=20 ug/ml				
Antiseptic MIC=20 ug/ml				
Antiviral				
Apoptotic 60 uM				

	oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide MIC=150 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A43, 1991.
Diuretic	Oriental Materia Medica (three volumes by Dr. Hsu and collaborators)
Hypoglycemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
Larvostat IC50=2.6-3.5 mM/kg diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Mutagenic	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Oxidase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 36 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. Cancer Lett., 120 (2): 213-216.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=11.9 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=11.9 ug/ml	
Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
Vasodilator	

MYRICETIN

Leaf

--

340.0

*

Activities (34)

Allelochemic IC82=1 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
AntiHIV	
Antiallergenic	
Antibacterial MIC=20-500 ug/ml	
Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antigastric	
Antingivitic MIC=20 ug/ml	
Antigonadotrophic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihistaminic	
Antiinflammatory	Oriental Materia Medica (three volumes by Dr. Hsu and collaborators)
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant IC99=200 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant 1.4 uM	
Antioxidant IC50=3.9 ug/ml	
Antiperiodontic MIC=20 ug/ml	
Antiplateque MIC=20 ug/ml	
Antiseptic MIC=20 ug/ml	
Antiviral	
Apoptotic 60 uM	
COMP-Inhibitor	Dullo, A. G., et al. 1999. Efficacy of a green tea extract rich in catechin polyphenols and caffeine in increasing 24-h energy expenditure and fat oxidation in humans. Am. J. Clinical Nutrition, 70: 1040-1045.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide MIC=150 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A43, 1991.
Diuretic	Oriental Materia Medica (three volumes by Dr. Hsu and collaborators)
Hypoglycemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
Larvostat IC50=2.6-3.5 mM/kg diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Mutagenic	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Oxidase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 36 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. Cancer Lett., 120 (2): 213-216.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=11.9 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=11.9 ug/ml	
Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.
Vasodilator	

MYRICETIN-3-GLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
MYRISTIC-ACID	Seed	--	--	*
Activities (6)				
Antioxidant IC71=60				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Cosmetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Hypercholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)			
Lubricant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Nematicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.			
MYRISTIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
Activities (6)				
Antioxidant IC71=60				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Cosmetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Hypercholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)			
Lubricant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Nematicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.			
MYRISTIC-ACID	Seed Oil	--	--	*
Activities (6)				
Antioxidant IC71=60				
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.			
Cosmetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Hypercholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)			
Lubricant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.			
Nematicide	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.			
N,N-DIMETHYL-BENZYLAMINE	Leaf	--	--	*
N-1-DOTRIACONTANOL	Leaf	--	--	Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)
N-1-TRIACONTANOL	Leaf	--	--	Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)
N-ETHYL-ACETAMIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
N-ETHYL-ANILINE	Leaf	--	--	*
N-ETHYL-PROPIONAMIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
N-HEXADECANE	Leaf	--	--	*
N-HEXANOL	Leaf	--	--	*
N-HEXYL-ALCOHOL	Leaf	--	--	*
N-METHYL-ANILINE	Leaf	--	--	*
N-OCTYL-ALCOHOL	Leaf	--	--	*
N-P-COUMAROYL-GLUTAMIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
N-P-COUMARYL-GLUTAMIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
NADP-DEPENDENT-ALCOHOL-DEHYDROGENASE	Seed	--	--	*
NARINGENIN	Shoot	--	--	*

Activities (56)**11B-HSD-Inhibitor**

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC25=1 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. <i>Phytochemistry</i> , 23: 1885-1888.
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC78=10 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. <i>Phytochemistry</i> , 23: 1885-1888.
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM	Oliveira, T. T., Nagem, T. J., Miranda, L. C. G., Paula, V. F., Teixeira, M. A. 1997. Inhibitory Action on Aldose Reductase by Soybean Flavonoids. <i>J Braz Chem Soc</i> , 8(3): 211-213.

Inhibitor 1 ug/mL	Reductase Inhibitor from Glycyrrhizae Radix. <i>Planta Medica</i> 56(3): 254-258.
AntiHIV IC35=200 ug/ml	
Antiacetylcholinesterase	
Antiaflatoxin IC50=12 uM	
Antiaflatoxin IC50=3.37 ppm	
Antiangregant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antialzheimeran	
Antiamnesic	
Antiamyloid-Beta	
Antibacterial MIC=250-500 ug/ml	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A43, 1991.
Anticancer	
Antiescherichic	
Antiestrogenic	
Antifibrotic	
Antihepatotoxic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiherpetic	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 197.
Antiinflammatory 20 ppm	
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	<i>Life Sciences</i> 55: 1061.
Antimutagenic ID50=50-100 nM	Maga, J.A. Contribution of Phenolic Compounds to Smoke Flavor. <i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health</i> , Ch.13.
Antioxidant 7 x quercetin	
Antiperistaltic	
Antiperoxidative	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiradicular 7 x quercetin	
Antisindhis IC50=15 ug/ml	
Antispasmodic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antistaphylococcic	
Antitumor	
Antitumor-Promoter	
Antiulcer	<i>Fitoterapia</i> No.5-1990.
Antiviral IC50=15 ug/ml	
Aphidifuge	
Aromatase-Inhibitor IC45=1 uM/l	<i>Journal of Medicinal Food</i> 2: 235.1999.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Choleretic	
Cytochrome-P450-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J. 1998. <i>Total Wellness.</i> Prima Health, a division of Prima.
Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Embryotoxic	
Estrogenic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	
Fungicide 2.5 mM	
Fungistat	Weidenborner, M., Hindorf, H., Jha, H.C., and Tsozonos, P. 1989. Antifungal Activity of Flavonoids Against Storage Fungi of the Genus <i>Aspergillus</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> . 29(4): 1103-1105.
Hepatoprotective IC50=12 uM	
Hepatoprotective IC50=3.37 ppm	
Neuroprotective	
P450-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Serotonin-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=14.41 uM	
Teratogenic	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor	Sannti, R., Makela, S., Strauss, L., Korman, J., Kostian, M. L. 1998. Phytoestrogens: Potential Endocrine Disruptors in Males. <i>Toxicol Ind Health</i> , 14: 223-237.
Uterotrophic EC50=0.1-25 uM/l	<i>Journal of Medicinal Food</i> 2: 227.1999.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine.</i> John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

NARINGENIN-FRUCTOSYL-GLUCOSIDE

Leaf

--

--

*

Activities (2)					
Antiinflammatory					
Vulnerary					
NERAL	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (4)					
Antibacterial	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.				
Antispasmodic					
Pesticide					
Termiticide LD100=5 mg/g					
NEROL	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (10)					
Antibacterial	HerbalGram No. 17.				
Antihelicobacter					
Antiseptic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.				
Antiulcer					
Estrogenic					
Flavor FEMA 1-20	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition				
Pesticide					
Sedative	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				
Trichomonicide ED100=300 ug/ml					
NEROLIDOL	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (11)					
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor					
Allergenic					
Antiacne					
Antibacterial MIC=25-200 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.				
Anticariogenic MIC=25-200 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.				
Antifeedant 1 mM (diet)	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.				
Antistreptococcic					
FLavor FEMA 1-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.				
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide					
NEROLIDOL	Shoot	800.0	1200.0	3.24	*
Activities (11)					
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor					
Allergenic					
Antiacne					
Antibacterial MIC=25-200 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.				
Anticariogenic MIC=25-200 ug/ml	Muroi, H. and Kubo, I. 1993. Combination Effects of Antibacterial Compounds in Green Tea Flavor against Streptococcus mutans. J. Agric. Food Chem. 41: 1102-1105.				
Antifeedant 1 mM (diet)	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.				
Antistreptococcic					
FLavor FEMA 1-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.				
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Pesticide					
NH3	Leaf	--	400.0		*
NIACIN	Leaf	46.0	76.0	-0.26	*
Activities (39)					
Allergenic	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.				

AntiMeniere's	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
AntiRaynaud's 1,500-4,000 mg/day	
Antiacrodynic	
Antiallergic 50 mg/2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antialzheimeran	
Antiamblyopic	
Antianginal	
Anticataract	
Antichilblain	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticonvulsant 3 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidementia	
Antidermatitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidiabetic	
Antidysphagic	
Antiepileptic 3 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antihangover 50 mg	
Antihistaminic 50 mg 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antihyperactivity 1.5-6 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiinsomnic 1 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antineuralgic	
Antiparkinsonian 100 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antipellagic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiscotomic	
Antispasmodic 100 mg 2x/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antivertigo	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI. 1990, 399 pp.
Cardioprotective	
Circulotonic	
Fibrinolytic	
Hepatoprotective	
Hepatotoxic	
Hypocholesterolemic 50-100 mg 3x/day	
Hypoglycemic	
Hypolipidemic	
Sedative	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Serotonergic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Vasodilator	Martindale's 29th

NICOTIFLORIN	Leaf	--	--	*
NICOTINIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (11)

AntiCrohn's	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antichilblain 50 mg/3x/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidote (pesticides)	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antischizophrenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antithyrotoxic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Choleretic	
Hypocholesterolemic 1-6 g/man/day	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Hypoglycemic	
Insulinase-Inhibitor	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 157.
Insulinotonic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 157.
Lipolytic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

NONA-TRANS-2,CIS-6-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
NONA-TRANS-2-CIS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
NONA-TRANS-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
NONA-TRANS-2-TRANS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
NONAN-1-AL	Shoot	400.0	600.0	*
NONAN-2-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
NONAN-2-ONE	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (6)

Allelochemic IC50=0.36 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antiseptic	Merck 11th Edition
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Pesticide	
Rodenticide LD 50=620 cut rat	

O-QUINONE	Leaf	--	--	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.
O-TOLUIDENE	Leaf	--	--	*
O-TOLUIDINE	Leaf	--	--	*
O-XYLENOL	Leaf	--	--	*
OCT-1-EN-3-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
OCT-TRANS-2-ENOIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
OCT-TRANS-2-ENOIC-ACID	Seed	--	--	*
OCTA-TRANS-2-CIS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
OCTA-TRANS-2-TRANS-4-DIEN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
OCTA-TRANS-3-CIS-5-DIEN-2-ONE	Leaf	--	--	*
OCTAN-2-ONE	Leaf	--	--	*
OCTAN-3-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
OLEIC-ACID	Seed	--	--	*

Activities (18)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Allergenic	
Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Anemiagenic	
Antiallopecic	
Antiandrogenic	
Antiinflammatory IC50=21 uM	
Antileukotriene-D4 IC50=21 uM	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Choleretic 5 ml/man	
Dermatitigenic	
FLavor FEMA 1-30	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hypocholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	Merck 11th Edition
Percutaneous stimulant	Seki, T., Toeda, C., Kawaguchi, T., Juni, K., Sugibayashi, K., and Morimoto, Y. 1990. Enhanced Transdermal Delivery of Zidovudine in Rats and Human Skin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(11): 3086-3089, 1990.
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Propepic	

OLEIC-ACID	Seed Oil	--	--	*
------------	----------	----	----	---

Activities (18)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Allergenic	
Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Anemiagenic	
Antiallopecic	
Antiandrogenic	
Antiinflammatory IC50=21 uM	
Antileukotriene-D4 IC50=21 uM	

Choleretic 5 ml/man	
Dermatitogenic	
FLavor FEMA 1-30	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hypocholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	Merck 11th Edition
Percutaneostimulant	Seki, T., Toeda, C., Kawaguchi, T., Juni, K., Sugibayashi, K., and Morimoto, Y. 1990. Enhanced Transdermal Delivery of Zidovudine in Rats and Human Skin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(11): 3086-3089, 1990.
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Propecic	

OLEIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

Act iv it ies (18)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Allergenic	
Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Anemiagenic	
Antialopecic	
Antiandrogenic	
Antiinflammatory IC50=21 uM	
Antileukotriene-D4 IC50=21 uM	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Choleretic 5 ml/man	
Dermatitogenic	
FLavor FEMA 1-30	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hypocholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Insectifuge	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Irritant	Merck 11th Edition
Percutaneostimulant	Seki, T., Toeda, C., Kawaguchi, T., Juni, K., Sugibayashi, K., and Morimoto, Y. 1990. Enhanced Transdermal Delivery of Zidovudine in Rats and Human Skin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(11): 3086-3089, 1990.
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Propecic	

OOLONGHOMOBISFLAVAN-A Leaf -- 10.6 *

OOLONGHOMOBISFLAVAN-B Leaf -- 7.2 *

OOLONGTHEANIN Leaf -- 1.8 *

OPCS Plant -- -- *

Act iv it ies (25)

- AntiHIV
- Antiallergic
- Antianaphylactic
- Antiasthmatic
- Antiatherogenic
- Antibacterial
- Antibiotic
- Antiedemic 2 x phenylbutazone
- Antierhythmic
- Antieuxudative
- Antigastritic
- Antihistaminic
- Antiinflammatory
- Antiobesity
- Antioxidant
- Antiradicular
- Antiviral
- Cancer-Preventive
- Capillaritonic
- Hyaluronidase-Inhibitor
- Immunomodulator
- Lipolytic
- Pesticide

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=>40 Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229

OXALIC-ACID Leaf 2192.0 10000.0 -0.18 *

Activities (9)

Acaricide
 Antiseptic
 CNS-Paralytic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Fatal Martindale's 29th
 Hemostatic Merck 11th Edition
 Irritant
 Pesticide
 Renotoxic Merck 11th Edition
 Varroacide

P-COUMARYLQUININC-ACID Plant -- -- *

P-CRESOL Leaf -- -- *

Activities (8)

Allelochemic IC50=1.13 mM Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
 Antimutagenic Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
 Antiseptic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
 FLavor FEMA <1 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
 Parasiticide Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Pesticide
 Rodenticide LD50=1,100 cut rat

P-ETHYL-ACETOPHENONE Leaf -- -- *

P-ETHYL-PROPIOPHENONE Leaf -- -- *

PALMITIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

Activities (13)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor
 Antialopecic
 Antiandrogenic
 Antifibrinolytic Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 53.
 Antioxidant IC40=60
 FLavor FEMA 1 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
 Hemolytic Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
 Hypercholesterolemic Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
 Lubricant Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Nematicide Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
 Pesticide
 Propecic
 Soap Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

PALMITIC-ACID Seed Oil -- -- *

Activities (13)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor
 Antialopecic
 Antiandrogenic
 Antifibrinolytic Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 1: 53.
 Antioxidant IC40=60
 FLavor FEMA 1 Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
 Hemolytic Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
 Hypercholesterolemic Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
 Lubricant Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
 Nematicide Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.

Propepic Soap	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
---------------	--

PANTOTHENIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
------------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (11)	
Antiallergic 100-500 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiartirrhic 500-2,000 mg/day	
Anticephalagic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticlaudificant?	Martindale's 29th
Antidermatitic	Duke, J. A. Writeups or information summaries on approximately 2,000 economic plants, USDA, ARS, Beltsville, MD 20705.
Antifatigue	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihypercholesterolemic 300 mg/meal	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antielus?	Martindale's 29th
Antiinsomniac?	Martindale's 29th
Antirheumatic?	Martindale's 29th
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

PECTINS	Leaf	--	65000.0	1.0	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.
---------	------	----	---------	-----	--

PEDUNCULAGIN	Plant	--	--		Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
--------------	-------	----	----	--	--

Activities (9)	
Antihepatotoxic	Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.7 p.93.
Antilipolytic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antimutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 235.
Antioxidant	
Antiperoxidant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor 0.03 ug/ml	Ooishi, K., Kato, J., Hayamizu, K. 1994. Topoisomerase Inhibitors Containing Tannins, Especially Pedunculagin, for Treatment of Cancer. Patent, Japan Kokai Tokkyo Koho-06 72,885. 7pp.
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC100=0.5 uM	Kashiwada, Y., Nonaka, G. I., Nishioka, I., Lee, J. H., Bori, I., Fukushima, Y., Bastow, K. F., Lee, K. H. 1993. Tannins as Potent Inhibitors of DNA Topoisomerase II in vitro. J Pharm Sci, 82: 487-492.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=18 uM	Hatano, T., Yasuhara, T., Yoshihara, R., Agata, I., Noro, T., and Okuda, T. 1989. Effects of Interaction of Tannins with Co-existing Substances.VII. Inhibitory Effects of Tannins Related Polyphenols on Xanthine Oxidase. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(5): 1224-1229

PENT-1-EN-3-OL	Leaf	--	--	*
PENT-1-EN-3-OL	Shoot	2100.0	2300.0	*
PENT-CIS-2-EN-1-OL	Shoot	1000.0	1400.0	*
PENT-CIS-3-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--	*
PENT-CIS-3-EN-1-AL	Shoot	2100.0	2300.0	*
PENTAN-1-OL	Shoot	600.0	1100.0	*
PHENOL	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (26)	
Analgesic	Martindale's 29th
Anesthetic	
AntiMS	Martindale's 29th
Antibacterial	
Antihemorrhoidal	Martindale's 28th
Antihydrocoele	Martindale's 29th
Antiincontinence	Martindale's 29th
Antionychogryphotic	Martindale's 28th
Antiotitic	Martindale's 28th
Antioxidant	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antiprostaitic	Martindale's 29th
Antipyruvetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiseptic	

Antispastic	Martindale's 28th
Antiviral	Martindale's 29th
Antiwrinkle	Martindale's 28th
CNS-Depressant	Martindale's 29th
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	
Emetic	Martindale's 29th
Fungicide	Martindale's 29th
Hemolytic 5,400 ppm	Martindale's 28th
Pesticide	
Rodenticide LD50=1,040 cut rat	
Vasodilator	

PHENOLS	Leaf	50000.0	270000.0	2.45	*
PHENYL-ACETALDEHYDE	Shoot	15200.0	17800.0		*

Activities (2)	
Flavor FEMA 0.8-10	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

PHENYLACETALDEHUDE	Shoot	15200.0	17800.0		*
PHENYLACETIC-ACID	Leaf	1850.0	3130.0	1.0	*

Activities (2)	
Flavor FEMA 0.1-30	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

PHOSPHORUS	Leaf	3200.0	4150.0	-0.15	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
------------	------	--------	--------	-------	---

Activities (4)	
Antiosteoporotic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anxiolytic	
Immunostimulant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Osteogenic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.

PHYTOENE	Leaf	--	--		*
PHYTOFLUENE	Leaf	--	--		*
PHYTOSTEROLS	Leaf	2600.0	11400.0	3.08	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)

Activities (2)	
Antiprostatic	
Hypocholesterolemic	

POLYPHENOL-OXIDASE	Plant	--	--		*
POLYPHENOLS	Leaf	100000.0	390000.0		*

Activities (30)	
Anthemintic	
AntiHIV	
Antiangiogenic	
Antibacterial	
Anticariogenic	
Antidiarrheic	
Antidysenteric	
Antihepatotoxic	
Antihypertensive	
Antilipolytic	
Antimutagenic	
Antiophidic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 363.
Antioxidant IC50=1.44 ug/ml	
Antiradicular 500 mg/kg/day orl mus	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.

Antitumor	
Antiulcer	
Antiviral	
Cancer-Preventive	HerbalGram No. 22 - Spring 1990, page 14.
Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor	
Hepatoprotective	
Immunosuppressant	
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	
MAO-Inhibitor	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Psychotropic	Uchida, U., Ohta, H., Niwa, M., Mori, A., Nonaka, G-i., Nishioka, I., and Zaki, M. 1989. Prolongation of Life Span of Stroke-Prone Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHRSP) Ingesting Persimmon Tannin. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(4): 1049-1052, 1990.
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor	

POLYSACCHARIDE-T-B	Leaf	--	--	*
POTASSIUM	Plant	--	17600.0	-0.29 *

Activities (14)

Angiotensin-Receptor-Blocker	
Antiarrhythmic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidepressant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antifatigue	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antihypertensive	
Antispasmodic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antistroke	
Anxiolytic	
Beta-Blocker	
Cardioprotective 3,000-5,000 mg	
Cardiotoxic 18,000 mg/man/day	
Diuretic	
Hypotensive	
Vasodilator	

PROCYANIDIN-B-2	Leaf	--	5.8	-1.0	*
-----------------	------	----	-----	------	---

Activities (1)

Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.
--	---

PROCYANIDIN-B-2-3'-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	167.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
------------------------------	------	----	-------	----------------------------

Activities (3)

Antihepatotoxic	Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.7 p.93.
Antioxidant	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antiperoxidant	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.

PROCYANIDIN-B-2-3,3'-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	160.0	Jim Duke's personal files.
-----------------------------------	------	----	-------	----------------------------

Activities (3)

ACE-Inhibitor ED50=2.2 uM/	
Antihepatotoxic	Okuda, T., Yoshida, T., and Hatano, T. Antioxidant Effects of Tannins and Related Polyphenols. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.7 p.93.
Antioxidant IC50=0.44 ug/ml	

PROCYANIDIN-B-3	Leaf	10.6	2100.0	*
-----------------	------	------	--------	---

Activities (2)

ACE-Inhibitor 0.33 mg/ml (62.1% inhibition)

PROCYANIDIN-B-4	Leaf	--	46.6		*
Activities (4)					
Antidermatitic					
Antigastric					
Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocker 10 uM	Zhu, M., Phillipson, J. D., Greengrass, P. M., Bowery, N. E., Cai, Y. 1997. Plant Polyphenols: Biologically Active Compounds or Non-Selective Binders to Protein? Phytochemistry, 44(3): 441-447.				
Vulnerary					
PROCYANIDIN-B-4-3'-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	141.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
PROCYANIDIN-B-5-3,3'-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	141.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
Activities (2)					
ACE-Inhibitor ED50=1.3 uM/					
Antioxidant IC50=0.42 ug/ml					
PROCYANIDIN-C-1	Leaf	--	--		*
PRODELPHINIDIN-A-2-3'-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	4.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
PRODELPHINIDIN-B-2-3'-O-GALLATE	Leaf	18.0	238.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
PRODELPHINIDIN-B-2-3,3'-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	18.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
PRODELPHINIDIN-B-4	Leaf	56.8	800.0		*
PRODELPHINIDIN-B-4-3'-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	64.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
PRODELPHINIDIN-B-5-3,3'-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	--	30.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
PROLINE	Leaf	--	--		*
PROPIONALDEHYDE	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (2)					
Flavor FEMA 5-12	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry				
PROPIONIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (6)					
Flavor FEMA 1-36,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry				
Fungicide 2,500-36,000					
Irritant	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				
Perfumery					
Pesticide					
Rubefacient	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.				
PROTEIN	Leaf	150000.0	283000.0	0.71	*
PSEUDOTARAXASTEROL	Seed Oil	--	--		*
PSEUDOTARAXASTEROL	Seed	--	--		*
PYRIDINE	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (3)					
CNS-Depressant					Merck 11th Edition
Flavor FEMA 0.02					
Irritant					Merck 11th Edition
PYRROL-2-METHYLKETONE	Plant	--	--		*
QUERCETIN	Shoot	--	--		*
Activities (176)					
11B-HSD-Inhibitor					
5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=4					
ATPase-Inhibitor	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.				

Inhibitor IC70-96=10 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 4 ug/ml	Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. <i>Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo</i> , 43: 99-110.
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.84 ug/ml cow	Okada, Y. et al. 1995. Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes. II. Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation. <i>Chem Pharm Bull</i> 43(8): 1385-1387
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.344 uM	Mao, X. M., Zhang, J. Q. 1993. Inhibition of Aldose Reductase by Extracts of Chinese Herbal Medicine. <i>Zhongguo Zhongyao Zazhi</i> , 18(10): 623-624.
Allelochemic IC82=1 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Allergenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Analgesic	
AntiCrohn's 400 mg/man/3x/day	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
AntiGTF ID50=120 ug/ml	
AntiHIV	
AntiPMS 500 mg/2x/day/wmn	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiaflatoxin IC50=25 uM	
Antiaflatoxin IC50=7.5 ppm	
Antiaggregant IC50=55 uM	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 333.
Antiaggregant 30 uM	
Antiaging	
Antiallergic IC50=14 uM	Jim Duke's personal files.
Antialzheimeran	
Antianaphylactic	Meli, R., Autore, G., Di Carlo, G., Capasso, F. Inhibitory Action of Quercetin on Intestinal Transit in Mice. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> 4(5): 201, 1990.
Antiangiogenic	
Antiarthritic	
Antiasthmatic IC50=14 uM	
Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticarcinomic (Breast) IC50=1.5 uM	Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)
Anticariogenic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Anticataract	
Anticolitic 400 mg/man/3x/day	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Anticomplementary	
Anticystitic 1,000 mg/day/4 weeks	
Antidepressant	
Antidermatitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidiabetic	
Antielastase IC50=0.8 ug/ml	
Antiencephalitic	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 199.
Antiescherichic	
Antiestrogenic	
Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antifibrosarcomic	
Antiflu	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antigastric	<i>Rastitel'nye Resursy</i> , 21: 85.
Antigonadotropic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Joyeux, M., Rolland, A., Fleurentin, J., Mortier, F., and Dorfman, P. 1989. Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide-Induced Injury in Isolated Rat Hepatocytes: A Model for Studying Anti-Hepatotoxic Crude Drugs. <i>Planta Medica</i> 56(2): 171-173, 1990.
Antiherpetic 48-150 ug/ml	
Antihistaminic IC50=<10 uM	
Antihydrophobic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory 20-150 mg/kg	<i>Fitoterapia</i> No.5-1990.
Antileishmanic IC50=64	
Antileukemic IC50=10 uM	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 225.
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	<i>Life Sciences</i> 55: 1061.
Antileukemic 5.5-60 uM	
Antileukotriene	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

IC₅₀=50

Antimalarial IC ₅₀ =1-6.4 ug/ml	Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
Antimelanomic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic ID ₅₀ =2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID ₅₀ =0.62 ug/ml	
Antimyocarditic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antinitrosaminic	
Antinociceptive	
Antioxidant IC ₉₆ =300 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant ED ₅₀ =2.3 uM	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Antioxidant 4.7 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC ₄₇ =10 uM	
Antipancreatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. <i>The Color Code</i> . Hyperion, NY.
Antiperiodontal	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiperistaltic	
Antipermeability	
Antiperoxidant	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A110, 1991.
Antipharyngitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplatelet	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplasmodial IC ₅₀ =13-64	
Antipodriac	
Antipolio	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiproliferant 10 nM	
Antiprostanoic	
Antiprostatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. <i>The Color Code</i> . Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular IC ₅₀ =4.6 uM	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 56(6): 695, 1990.
Antispasmodic	
Antistreptococcic ID ₅₀ =120 ug/ml	
Antithiamin	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 69.
Antithrombic	
Antitrypanosomic IC ₅₀ =13	
Antitumor 10 uM	
Antitumor (Bladder)	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Ovary)	
Antitumor (Skin) 20 uM	
Antitumor-Promoter	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC ₅₀ =10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antiviral 48-150 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. <i>J. of Natural Products</i> 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Apoptotic 20-60 uM	
Bacteristat 10 mg/ml	
Bradycardiac	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
COMT-Inhibitor	
COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
Calmodulin-Antagonist	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli</i> . Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Capillariprotective	Merck 11th Edition
Carcinogenic 40,000 ppm (diet) mus	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture</i> . Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Catabolic	
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A2-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic ED ₅₀ =70 ug/ml	Matsukawa, Y., et al. The Effect of Quercetin and Other Flavonoids on Cell Cycle Progression and Growth of Human Gastric Cancer Cells. <i>Planta Medica</i> , 56(6): 677, 1990.
Cytotoxic IC ₈₂ =100 ug/ml	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A113, 1991.

Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Differentiator 5.5 uM	
Estrogenic 10% genistein	
Fungicide	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor ID50=120 ug/ml	
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=<1 ug/ml	Nakane, H., Fukushima, M., and Ono*, K. Differential Inhibition Of Reverse Transcriptase And Various DNA Polymerases By Digallic Acid And Its Derivatives. <i>Journal of Natural Products</i> , 53(5): 1234-1240, 1990.
Hemostat	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Hepatomagenic 5,000 ppm (diet) rat	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypoglycemic 100 mg/kg orl rat	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 27: 243-275, 1989.
Inotropic	
Insulinogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Juvabional	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Larvostat 8,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC11=1.25 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 38: 688-690.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.1-5 uM	
MAO-A-Inhibitor	
MMP-9-Inhibitor 20 uM	
Mast-Cell-Stabilizer	
Metal-Chelator (Copper)	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Metalloprotease-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
Mutagenic	
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	
NEP-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
NO-Inhibitor IC>50=125 uM	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	
NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM	
Neuroprotective 5-25 uM	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor <10 uM	
P450-Inducer 5 uM	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
P450-Inhibitor 50-100 uM	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
PGE2-Inhibitor	
PTK-Inhibitor 0.4-24 uM	
Pesticide	
Phospholipase-Inhibitor	
Plasmodicide	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs</i> . Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Proliferant	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 40 ug/ml	Ibewuike, J. C., Ogungbamila, F. O., Ogundaini, A. O., Okeke, I. N., Bohlin, L. 1997. Antiinflammatory and Antibacterial Activities of C-methylflavonol from <i>Ptilostigma thonningii</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 11(4): 281-284.
Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor	Naim, M., Zehavi, U., Nagy, S., and Rouseff, R.L. Hydroxycinnamic Acids as Off-Flavor Precursors in Citrus Fruits and Their Products. <i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health</i> , Ch.14.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 6 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. <i>Cancer Lett.</i> , 120 (2): 213-216.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 13 uM	
TNF-alpha-Inhibitor IC50=3.11 uM	
Teratologic	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=12.8 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor IC50=42 uM	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=1-6.9 ug/ml	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=23-40 uM	
Tumorigenic 0.1% diet orl rat/yr	Jim Duke's personal files.
Tyrosinase-Inhibitor ID50=70 uM	
Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 6: 170.
VEGF-Inhibitor	
Vasodilator	

Inhibitor IC50=20.4 ug/ml

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC50=10.6 ug/ml

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor 3.1 uM

cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor

Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM

QUERCETIN

Plant

--

--

*

Activities (176)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50 (uM)=4

ATPase-Inhibitor

Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.

Aldehyde-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC70-96=10 uM

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 4 ug/ml

Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo, 43: 99-110.

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.84 ug/ml cow

Okada, Y. et al. 1995. Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes. II. Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation. Chem Pharm Bull 43(8):1385-1387

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=0.344 uM

Mao, X. M., Zhang, J. Q. 1993. Inhibition of Aldose Reductase by Extracts of Chinese Herbal Medicine. Zhongguo Zhongyao Zazhi, 18(10): 623-624.

Allelochemic IC82=1 mM

Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.

Allergenic

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Analgesic

AntiCrohn's 400 mg/man/3x/day

Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

AntiGTF ID50=120 ug/ml

AntiHIV

AntiPMS 500 mg/2x/day/wmn

Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Antiaflatoxin IC50=25 uM

Antiaflatoxin IC50=7.5 ppm

Antiaggregant IC50=55 uM

Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 333.

Antiaggregant 30 uM

Antiaging

Antiallergic IC50=14 uM

Jim Duke's personal files.

Antialzheimeran

Antianaphylactic

Meli, R., Autore, G., Di Carlo, G., Capasso, F. Inhibitory Action of Quercetin on Intestinal Transit in Mice. Phytotherapy Research 4(5): 201, 1990.

Antiangiogenic

Antiarthritic

Antiasthmatic IC50=14 uM

Antiattherosclerotic

Antibacterial

Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Anticarcinomic (Breast) IC50=1.5 uM

Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)

Anticariogenic ID50=120 ug/ml

Anticataract

Anticolitic 400 mg/man/3x/day

Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Anticomplementary

Anticystitic 1,000 mg/day/4 weeks

Antidepressant

Antidermatitic

Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Antidiabetic

Antielastase IC50=0.8 ug/ml

Antiencephalitic

Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.

Antiescherichic

Antiestrogenic

Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet

Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.

Antifibrosarcomic

Antiflu

Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.

Antigastric

Rastitel'nye Resursy, 21: 85.

Antihepatotoxic	Joyeux, M., Rolland, A., Fleurentin, J., Mortier, F., and Dorfman, P. 1989. Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide-Induced Injury in Isolated Rat Hepatocytes: A Model for Studying Anti-Hepatotoxic Crude Drugs. <i>Planta Medica</i> 56(2): 171-173, 1990.
Antiherpetic 48-150 ug/ml	
Antihistaminic IC50=<10 uM	
Antihydrophobic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory 20-150 mg/kg	Fitoterapia No.5-1990.
Antileishmanic IC50=64	
Antileukemic IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.
Antileukemic 5.5-60 uM	
Antileukotriene	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antilipoperoxidant IC67=50	
Antimalarial IC50=1-6.4 ug/ml	Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
Antimelanomic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=0.62 ug/ml	
Antimyocarditic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antinitrosaminic	
Antinociceptive	
Antioxidant IC96=300 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant ED50=2.3 uM	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J.-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Antioxidant 4.7 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC47=10 uM	
Antipancreatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. <i>The Color Code</i> . Hyperion, NY.
Antiperiodontal	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiperistaltic	
Antipermeability	
Antiperoxidant	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A110, 1991.
Antipharyngitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplateau	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplasmodial IC50=13-64	
Antipodriac	
Antipolio	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiproliferant 10 nM	
Antiprostanoid	
Antiprostatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. <i>The Color Code</i> . Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular IC50=4.6 uM	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 56(6): 695, 1990.
Antispasmodic	
Antistreptococcic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Antithiamin	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 69.
Antithrombic	
Antitrypanosomic IC50=13	
Antitumor 10 uM	
Antitumor (Bladder)	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Ovary)	
Antitumor (Skin) 20 uM	
Antitumor-Promoter	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antiviral 48-150 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. <i>J. of Natural Products</i> 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Apoptotic 20-60 uM	
Bacteristat 10 mg/ml	
Bradycardiac	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.

COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
Calmodulin-Antagonist	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Capillariprotective	Merck 11th Edition
Carcinogenic 40,000 ppm (diet) mus	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Catabolic	
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A2-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic ED50=70 ug/ml	Matsukawa, Y., et al. The Effect of Quercetin and Other Flavonoids on Cell Cycle Progression and Growth of Human Gastric Cancer Cells. <i>Planta Medica</i> , 56(6): 677, 1990.
Cytotoxic IC82=100 ug/ml	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A113, 1991.
Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jim Duke's personal files.
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Differentiator 5.5 uM	
Estrogenic 10% genistein	
Fungicide	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor ID50=120 ug/ml	
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=<1 ug/ml	Nakane, H., Fukushima, M., and Ono*, K. Differential Inhibition Of Reverse Transcriptase And Various DNA Polymerases By Digallic Acid And Its Derivatives. <i>Journal of Natural Products</i> , 53(5): 1234-1240, 1990.
Hemostat	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Hepatomaigenic 5,000 ppm (diet) rat	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypoglycemic 100 mg/kg orl rat	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. <i>Journal of Ethnopharmacology</i> , 27: 243-275, 1989.
Inotropic	
Insulinogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Juvabional	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Larvostat 8,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC11=1.25 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. <i>J. Agric. Food Chem.</i> 38: 688-690.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.1-5 uM	
MAO-A-Inhibitor	
MMP-9-Inhibitor 20 uM	
Mast-Cell-Stabilizer	
Metal-Chelator (Copper)	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J.-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Metalloprotease-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
Mutagenic	
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	
NEP-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
NO-Inhibitor IC>50=125 uM	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	
NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM	
Neuroprotective 5-25 uM	
Ornithine-Decarboxylase-Inhibitor <10 uM	
P450-Inducer 5 uM	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
P450-Inhibitor 50-100 uM	Father Nature's Farmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.
PGE2-Inhibitor	
PTK-Inhibitor 0.4-24 uM	
Pesticide	
Phospholipase-Inhibitor	
Plasmodicide	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Proliferant	
Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 40 ug/ml	Ibewuike, J. C., Ogungbamila, F. O., Ogundaini, A. O., Okeke, I. N., Bohlin, L. 1997. Antiinflammatory and Antibacterial Activities of C-methylflavonol from <i>Ptilostigma thonningii</i> . <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 11(4): 281-284.
Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor	Naim, M., Zehavi, U., Nagy, S., and Rouseff, R.L. Hydroxycinnamic Acids as Off-Flavor Precursors in Citrus Fruits and Their Products. Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, Ch.14.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 6 uM	Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. <i>Cancer Lett.</i> , 120 (2): 213-216.
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 13 uM	

IC50=3.11 uM

Teratologic

Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor
IC50=12.8 ug/ml

Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor
IC50=42 uM

Topoisomerase-II-
Inhibitor IC50=1-6.9 ug/ml

Topoisomerase-II-
Inhibitor IC50=23-40 uM

Tumorigenic 0.1% diet orl
rat/yr Jim Duke's personal files.

Tyrosinase-Inhibitor
ID50=70 uM

Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 170.

VEGF-Inhibitor

Vasodilator

Xanthine-Oxidase-
Inhibitor IC50=>0.4 ug/ml Chem. & Pharm. Bull. 38: 1772.

Xanthine-Oxidase-
Inhibitor IC50=10.6 ug/ml

Xanthine-Oxidase-
Inhibitor 3.1 uM

cAMP-
Phosphodiesterase-
Inhibitor Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

iNOS-Inhibitor IC50=20
uM

QUERCETIN Leaf -- 10000.0 -0.19 *

Activities (176)

11B-HSD-Inhibitor

5-Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor
IC50 (uM)=4

ATPase-Inhibitor Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.

Aldehyde-Oxidase-
Inhibitor IC70-96=10 uM

Aldose-Reductase-
Inhibitor 100 uM

Aldose-Reductase-
Inhibitor 4 ug/ml Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo, 43: 99-110.

Aldose-Reductase-
Inhibitor IC50=0.84 ug/ml
cow Okada, Y. et al. 1995. Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes. II. Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation. Chem Pharm Bull 43(8):1385-1387

Aldose-Reductase-
Inhibitor IC50=0.344 uM Mao, X. M., Zhang, J. Q. 1993. Inhibition of Aldose Reductase by Extracts of Chinese Herbal Medicine. Zhongguo Zhongyao Zazhi, 18(10): 623-624.

Allelochemic IC82=1 mM Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.

Allergenic Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Analgesic

AntiCrohn's 400
mg/man/3x/day Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

AntiGTF ID50=120 ug/ml

AntiHIV

AntiPMS 500
mg/2x/day/wmn Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Antiaflatoxin IC50=25 uM

Antiaflatoxin IC50=7.5
ppm

Antiaggregant IC50=55
uM Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 333.

Antiaggregant 30 uM

Antiaging

Antiallergic IC50=14 uM Jim Duke's personal files.

Antialzheimeran

Antianaphylactic Meli, R., Autore, G., Di Carlo, G., Capasso, F. Inhibitory Action of Quercetin on Intestinal Transit in Mice. Phytotherapy Research 4(5): 201, 1990.

Antiangiogenic

Antiarthritic

Antiasthmatic IC50=14
uM

Antiatherosclerotic

Antibacterial Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

Anticarcinomic (Breast)
IC50=1.5 uM Medline (post 1990 searches filed in my computer)

Anticariogenic ID50=120
ug/ml

Anticataract

Anticolitic 400 Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

Anticomplementary	
Anticystitic 1,000 mg/day/4 weeks	
Antidepressant	
Antidermatitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antidiabetic	
Antielastase IC50=0.8 ug/ml	
Antiencephalitic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antiescherichic	
Antiestrogenic	
Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antifibrosarcomic	
Antiflu	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antigastric	Rastitel'nye Resursy, 21: 85.
Antigonadotropic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihepatotoxic	Joyeux, M., Rolland, A., Fleurentin, J., Mortier, F., and Dorfman, P. 1989. Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide-Induced Injury in Isolated Rat Hepatocytes: A Model for Studying Anti-Hepatotoxic Crude Drugs. <i>Planta Medica</i> 56(2): 171-173, 1990.
Antiherpetic 48-150 ug/ml	
Antihistaminic IC50=<10 uM	
Antihydrophobic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. Advances in Medicinal Plant Research. Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory 20-150 mg/kg	Fitoterapia No.5-1990.
Antileishmanic IC50=64	
Antileukemic IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antileukemic IC50=>10 ug/ml	Life Sciences 55: 1061.
Antileukemic 5.5-60 uM	
Antileukotriene	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antilipoperoxidant IC67=50	
Antimalarial IC50=1-6.4 ug/ml	Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of the Tropics. Leeuwenberg, A.J.M., ed. Pudoc, Wageningen. 1987.
Antimelanomic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=0.62 ug/ml	
Antimyocarditic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 199.
Antinitrosaminic	
Antinociceptive	
Antioxidant IC96=300 ppm	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant ED50=2.3 uM	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Majard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. <i>Phytotherapy Research</i> , 14(2): 93-98.
Antioxidant 4.7 x Vit. E	
Antioxidant IC47=10 uM	
Antipancreatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antiperiodontal	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiperistaltic	
Antipermeability	
Antiperoxidant	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 57: A110, 1991.
Antipharyngitic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplateau	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiplasmodial IC50=13-64	
Antipodriac	
Antipolio	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiproliferant 10 nM	
Antiprostanoid	
Antiprostatic	Joseph, J., Nadeau, D. and Underwood, A. 2001. The Color Code. Hyperion, NY.
Antipsoriac	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiradicular IC50=4.6 uM	<i>Planta Medica</i> , 56(6): 695, 1990.
Antispasmodic	
Antistreptococcic ID50=120 ug/ml	
Antithiamin	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health, 69.
Antithrombic	
Antitruanosomic	

Antitumor 10 uM	
Antitumor (Bladder)	
Antitumor (Breast)	
Antitumor (Colon)	
Antitumor (Lung)	
Antitumor (Ovary)	
Antitumor (Skin) 20 uM	
Antitumor-Promoter	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiulcer	
Antiviral IC50=10 uM	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 225.
Antiviral 48-150 ug/ml	Amoros, M., Simoes, C.M.O., Girre, L., et al. Synergistic Effect Of Flavones And Flavonols Against Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 In Cell Culture. Comparison With The Antiviral Activity Of Propolis. J. of Natural Products 55(12):1732-1740, 1992.
Apoptotic 20-60 uM	
Bacteristat 10 mg/ml	
Bradycardiac	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
COMT-Inhibitor	
COX-2-Inhibitor <40 uM	
Calmodulin-Antagonist	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Candidicide	
Capillariprotective	Merck 11th Edition
Carcinogenic 40,000 ppm (diet) mus	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Catabolic	
Copper-Chelator	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Cytochrome-P450-1A2-Inhibitor	
Cytotoxic ED50=70 ug/ml	Matsukawa, Y., et al. The Effect of Quercetin and Other Flavonoids on Cell Cycle Progression and Growth of Human Gastric Cancer Cells. Planta Medica, 56(6): 677, 1990.
Cytotoxic IC82=100 ug/ml	Planta Medica, 57: A113, 1991.
Deiodinase-Inhibitor	Jim Duke's personal files.
Diaphoretic?	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, Dec-90.
Differentiator 5.5 uM	
Estrogenic 10% genistein	
Fungicide	
Glucosyl-Transferase-Inhibitor ID50=120 ug/ml	
HIV-RT-Inhibitor IC50=<1 ug/ml	Nakane, H., Fukushima, M., and Ono*, K. Differential Inhibition Of Reverse Transcriptase And Various DNA Polymerases By Digallic Acid And Its Derivatives. Journal of Natural Products, 53(5): 1234-1240, 1990.
Hemostat	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Hepatomagenic 5,000 ppm (diet) rat	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507 ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Hepatoprotective	
Hypoglycemic 100 mg/kg orl rat	Ivorra, M.D., Paya, M., and Villar, A. 1989. A Review of Natural Products and Plants as Potential Antidiabetic Drugs. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 27: 243-275, 1989.
Inotropic	
Insulinogenic	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Juvabional	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Larvistat 8,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC11=1.25 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.1-5 uM	
MAO-A-Inhibitor	
MMP-9-Inhibitor 20 uM	
Mast-Cell-Stabilizer	
Metal-Chelator (Copper)	Seidel, V., Verholle, M., Malard, Y., Tillequin, F., Fruchart, J.-C., Duriez, P., Bailleul, F., Teissier, E. 2000. Phenylpropanoids from <i>Ballota nigra</i> L. Inhibit in vitro LDL Peroxidation. Phytotherapy Research, 14(2): 93-98.
Metalloproteinase-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
Mutagenic	
NADH-Oxidase-Inhibitor	
NEP-Inhibitor IC50=>42 uM	
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
NO-Inhibitor IC>50=125 uM	
NO-Inhibitor IC50=20 uM	
NO-Synthase-Inhibitor 5-50 uM	
Neuroprotective 5-25 uM	

Decarboxylase-inhibitor
<10 uM

P450-Inducer 5 uM Father Nature's Pharmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.

P450-Inhibitor 50-100 uM Father Nature's Pharmacy: The aggregate of all these three-letter citations.

PGE2-Inhibitor

PTK-Inhibitor 0.4-24 uM

Pesticide

Phospholipase-Inhibitor

Plasmodicide Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs. Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.

Proliferant

Prostaglandin-Synthesis-Inhibitor 40 ug/ml Ibewuike, J. C., Ogungbamila, F. O., Ogundaini, A. O., Okeke, I. N., Bohlin, L. 1997. Antiinflammatory and Antibacterial Activities of C-methylflavonol from *Piliostigma thonningii*. *Phytotherapy Research*, 11(4): 281-284.

Protein-Kinase-C-Inhibitor Naim, M., Zehavi, U., Nagy, S., and Rouseff, R.L. Hydroxycinnamic Acids as Off-Flavor Precursors in Citrus Fruits and Their Products. *Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health*, Ch.14.

Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 6 uM Uda, Y., Price, K. R., Williamson, G., Rhodes, M. J. C. 1997. Induction of the Anticarcinogenic Marker Enzyme, Quinone Reductase, in Murine Hepatoma Cells In Vitro by Flavonoids. *Cancer Lett.*, 120 (2): 213-216.

Quinone-Reductase-Inducer 13 uM

TNF-alpha-Inhibitor
IC50=3.11 uM

Teratologic

Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor
IC50=12.8 ug/ml

Topoisomerase-I-Inhibitor
IC50=42 uM

Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor
IC50=1-6.9 ug/ml

Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor
IC50=23-40 uM

Tumorigenic 0.1% diet oral/yr Jim Duke's personal files.

Tyrosinase-Inhibitor
ID50=70 uM

Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 6: 170.

VEGF-Inhibitor

Vasodilator

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor
IC50=>0.4 ug/ml Chem. & Pharm. Bull. 38: 1772.

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor
IC50=10.6 ug/ml

Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor
3.1 uM

cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. *A Textbook of Natural Medicine*. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

iNOS-Inhibitor
IC50=20 uM

QUERCETIN-3-GLUCOSYL-(1-3)-RHAMNOSYL-(1-6)-GALACTOSIDE	Leaf	760.0	1000.0	*
QUERCETIN-3-O-BETA-D-GALACTOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.
QUERCETIN-3-O-BETA-D-GLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	Jim Duke's personal files.

Activities (2)

Antiinflammatory *Planta Medica*, 56(6): 660, 1990.
Cancer-Preventive Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

QUERCETIN-3-O-RHAMNODIGLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	3170.0	*
QUERCETIN-3-O-RHAMNODIGLUCOSIDE	Shoot	--	--	*
QUERCETIN-FRUCTOSYL-GLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
QUERCETIN-TRIGLUCOSIDE	Leaf	--	--	*
QUERCIMERITRIN	Leaf	--	--	*

Activities (6)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor
IC20=1 uM Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. *Phytochemistry*, 23: 1885-1888.
Antitherpetic *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 5: 198.
Antiviral *Economic & Medicinal Plant Research*, 5: 198.
Insectiphile Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants*. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide

Activities (44)

ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.67 mM/	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=2 uM	Terashima, S., Shimizu, M., Nakayama, H., Ishikura, M., et al. 1990. Studies on Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Medicinal Plant of 'Sinfito,' <i>Potentilla candicans</i> , and Further Synthesis of Their Related Compounds. <i>Chem. Pharm. Bull</i> 38(10):2733-2736, 1990
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC55=0.15 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 0.1-100 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 0.5-4 ug/ml	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=64 uM rat	Al-Khalil, S. 1996. Inhibition of Lens Alkaloids Reductase by Protopine Alkaloids. <i>Saudi Pharm J</i> , 4(1): 45-47.
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC55=0.1 uM	
Antiarrhythmic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticataract	
Antiedemic	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs.</i> CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antifeedant IC52=<1,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antiflu	Leung, A.Y., <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics</i> , John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
Antihemorrhagic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihepatotoxic	
Antiherpetic	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 5: 198.
Antiinflammatory	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs.</i> CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	<i>Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention.</i> Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. <i>ACS Symposium Series 507</i> , ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Antioxidant IC50=120 uM	
Antipurpuric	
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic 0.41%	
Antithrombogenic	
Antitumor	
Antiulcer	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiviral	
CNS-Depressant	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli.</i> Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Cardiotonic	
Choleretic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients</i> 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Cyclooxygenase-Activator 200 uM	Hansel, R., Keller, K., Rimpler, H., and Schneider, G. eds. 1992. <i>Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Drogen (A-D)</i> , 1209 pp., 1993 (E-O), 970 pp., 1994 (P-Z), 1196 pp. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
Detoxicant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. <i>Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients</i> 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Diuretic	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs.</i> CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Dye	Merck 11th Edition
Hemostat	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hepatotonic	
Hypoglycemic	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 6: 189.
Hypotensive	
Insectiphile	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
MAO-A-Inhibitor	
MAO-Inhibitor	
Paralytic	
Pesticide	
Vasopressor	

QUINIC-ACID Leaf -- -- Jim Duke's personal files.

Activities (1)

Choleretic Fitoterapia No.5-1986.

QUINOLINE Plant -- -- *

Activities (3)

Antimalarial Merck 11th Edition
 Perfumery Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

RIBOFLAVIN	Leaf	8.0	12.0	-0.12	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
------------	------	-----	------	-------	---

Activities (15)

AntiLyme 50 mg/day	
Antiarabiflavinotic 2-10 mg/day orl	Martindale's 28th
Anticarpa-Tunnel 50 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticataract 15 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticephalagic	
Anticervicaldysplasic 1.6-10 mg/day	
Anticheilitic	
Antidecubitic	
Antiglossitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antikeratitic	
Antimigraine	
Antioxidant	
Antipellagic	
Antiphotophobic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.

RUTIN	Leaf	1200.0	1580.0	-0.91	*
-------	------	--------	--------	-------	---

Activities (87)

5-HT-Inhibitor	
Aldehyde-Oxidase-Inhibitor IC27-52=10 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 100 uM	
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 4 ug/ml	Ichikawa, K., et al. 1991. Isolation and Structure Determination of Aldose Reductase Inhibitors from Traditional Thai Medicine, and Syntheses of Their Derivatives. Sankyo Kenkyusho Nempo, 43: 99-110.
Allelochemic	
AntiCVI 270 mg/man/day	
Antiaggregant ED50=33 nmol/kg iv	
Antiallergic	
Antiapoplectic	
Antiatherogenic	
Antiatherosclerotic	
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Anticancer	
Anticapillary-Fragility 20-100 mg orl man	Merck 7th Ed.
Anticataract	
Anticlastogen	
Anticonvulsant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antidementia	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Antidermatitic	Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
Antidiabetic	Jin, G-Z., Yamagata, Y., and Tomita, K-i. 1989. Structure of Rutin Pentamethanol. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(2): 297-300, 1990.
Antiedemic 270 mg/day orl man	
Antierhythmic	
Antifeedant	
Antiglaucomic 60 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antihematuric	
Antihemorrhoidal	
Antihepatotoxic	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Antiherpetic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 198.
Antihistaminic	
Antihypertensive	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiinflammatory 20 mg/kg	
Antimalarial IC50=>100 ug/ml	Khalid, S.A., Farouk, A., Geary**, T.G., and Jensen, J.B. 1985. Potential Antimalarial Candidates From African Plants: An In Vitro Approach Using Plasmodium falciparum*. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 15: 201-209, 1986.
Antimelanomic	
Antimetastatic	
Antimutagenic ID50=2-5 nM	
Antinephritic	
Antinociceptive	

Antioxidant IC50=120 uM	
Antioxidant IC54=10 uM	
Antiperoxidant IC50=10-20 uM	
Antiplatelet	
Antiproliferant 50-75 uM/l	
Antiprotozoal	
Antipurpuric	
Antiradicular 9 x quercetin	
Antispasmodic	
Antisunburn	
Antithrombogenic EC50=500 nM	
Antithyroid IC50=68 uM	
Antitrypanosomic 100 mg/kg	Planta Medica, 57: A44, 1991.
Antitumor	
Antitumor-Promoter	
Antiulcer	
Antivaricose	
Antiviral	
Apoptotic 75 uM/l	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Capillariprotective	Merck 11th Edition
Catabolic	
Chemopreventive	
Cytoprotective IC50=3 uM	
Estrogenic?	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Hemostat	
Hepatomagenic 20,000 ppm (diet) rat	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.
Hepatoprotective 20 mg/kg rat	
Hypocholesterolemic	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Hypotensive	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Immunomodulator	
Insecticide	Keeler, R.F. and Tu, A.T. eds. 1991. Toxicology of Plant and Fungal Compounds. (Handbook of Natural Toxins Vol. 6) Marcel Dekker, Inc. NY. 665 pp.
Insectiphile	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Juvabional	Jacobson, M., Glossary of Plant-Derived Insect Deterrents, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 213 p, 1990.
Larvostat IC95=4,000-8,000 ppm diet	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC75=2.5 mM	Oszmianski, J. and Lee, C.Y. 1990. Inhibitory Effect of Phenolics on Carotene Bleaching in Vegetables. J. Agric. Food Chem. 38: 688-690.
Mutagenic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Myoprotective	
Myorelaxant	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 189.
Oviposition-Stimulant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
PAF-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Protisticide	
Radioprotective	
Sunscreen	
Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC50=1 ug/ml	Bernard, F. X., Sable, S., Cameron, B., Provost, J., Desnottes, J. F., Crouzet, J., Blanche, F. 1997. Glycosylated Flavones as Selective Inhibitors of Topoisomerase IV. Antimicrobial Agents & Chemotherapy, 41: 992-998.
Vasodilator	
Vasopressor	
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

S-METHYL-METHIONINE	Leaf	70.0	245.0	1.0	*
SAFRANAL	Leaf	--	--		*
SAFROLE	Leaf	--	--		*

Activities (29)

Anesthetic	
Antiaggregant IC50=110 uM	Janssens, J., Laekeman, G.M., Pieters, L.A.C., Totte, J., Herman, A.G., and Vlietinck, A.J. 1990. Nutmeg Oil: Identification and Quantitation of its Most Active Constituents as Inhibitors of Platelet Aggregation. J.of Ethnopharmacology, 29: 179-188, 1990.
Antibacterial	

	pp.
Antiseptic	Merck 11th Edition
CNS-Depressant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
CNS-Stimulant	List, P.H. and Horhammer, L., <i>Hager's Handbuch der Pharmazeutischen Praxis, Vols. 2-6,</i> Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1969-1979.
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=58 uM	
Calcium-Antagonist IC50=57 uM gpg	
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. <i>Why George Should Eat Broccoli.</i> Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Carcinogenic	Merck 11th Edition
Carminative	
Controlled	HerbalGram No. 20, page 15.
Cytochrome-P450- Inducer	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Cytochrome-P488- Inducer	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
DNA-Binder	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Hepatocarcinogenic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Hepatoregenerative	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
Hepatotoxic	Martindale's 29th
Hypothermic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Irritant	Rinzler, C. A. 1990. <i>The Complete Book of Herbs, Spices and Condiments.</i> Facts on File, New York. 199 pp.
Mutagenic	
Nematicide MLC=1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Neurotoxic	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. <i>This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices.</i> Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. <i>The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations.</i> <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Pediculicide	Merck 11th Edition
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition
Pesticide	
Psychoactive	R.J. Hixtable (Huxtable, R.J. (as T. Max). 1992. <i>This and That: The Essential Pharmacology of Herbs and Spices.</i> Tips 13:15-20 Huxtable, R.J. 1992b. <i>The Myth of Benificent Nature. The Risk of Herbal Preparations.</i> <i>Anns. Intern. Med.</i> 117(2):165-6; Huxtable, R.
Tremorigenic	

SALICYLALDEHYDE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (5)

Allelochemic IC50=0.51 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., <i>The potential of pesticides from plants,</i> pp.1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology,</i> v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
FLavor FEMA 0.5- 20	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Sprout-Inhibitor	Duke, JA.. Personal Communication.

SALICYLATES Leaf 5.0 65.0 -0.44 *

Activities (7)

Antiaggregant	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antiinflammatory	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antipyretic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Antiuricosuric	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Hyperglycemic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Hypoglycemic	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.
Uricosuric	Newall, C. A., Anderson, L. A. and Phillipson, J. D. 1996. <i>Herbal Medicine - A Guide for Health-care Professionals.</i> The Pharmaceutical Press, London. 296pp.

SALICYLIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

Activities (34)

Aldose-Reductase- Inhibitor 724.6 uM	Toyomizu, M., Sugiyama, S., Jin, R. L., Nakatsu, T. 1993. <i>Alpha-Glucosidase and Aldose Reductase Inhibitors: Constituents of Cashew, Anacardium occidentale, Nut Shell Liquids.</i> <i>Phytotherapy Research,</i> 7(3): 252-254.
Analgesic	
Antiarthritic	Madaus, G. 1976. <i>Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3.</i> 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antibacterial	Martindale's 28th
Antidandruff	A.L.L. Hunting. <i>Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients.</i> Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.
Antidermatotic	
Antieczemic	
Antiichthyosic	Martindale's 29th
Antiinflammatory	Pharmazie, 46: 156, 1991.

Antioncycomycotic	Martindale's 29th
Antioxidant	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiperiodic	
Antipodagric	
Antipsoriac	
Antipyretic	
Antirheumatic	
Antiseborrheic	
Antiseptic	A.L.L. Hunting. Encyclopedia of Shampoo Ingredients. Micelle Press, Cranford NJ. 467 pp.
Antitumor	
Antitympanitic	Merck 11th Edition
COX-2-Inhibitor	Newmark, T. M. and Schulick, P. 2000. Herbal Cox-2 Inhibition - Nature's Challenge to Arthritis, Cancer & Alzheimer's Disease. Hohm Press, Prescott AZ.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Comedolytic	Martindale's 29th
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor	
Dermatitigenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Fungicide MIC 1,000 ug/ml	
Hypoglycemic	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 6: 158.
Insectifuge	Tunon, H., Thorsell, W., and Bohlin, L. 1993. Mosquito Repelling Activity of Compounds Occurring in Achillea millefolium L. (Asteraceae). Economic Botany 48(2): 111-120, 1994.
Keratolytic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Pesticide	
Thermogenic 130 ppm	
Tineacide	Martindale's 29th
Ulcerogenic	

SERINE	Leaf	--	--	*
--------	------	----	----	---

Activities (1)

Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
-------------------	---

SILICA	Leaf	--	240.0	-1.38	*
--------	------	----	-------	-------	---

SODIUM	Leaf	300.0	500.0	-0.56	*
--------	------	-------	-------	-------	---

Activities (1)

Hypertensive	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
--------------	--

SPINASTEROL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
-------------	----------	----	----	---

SPINASTERONE	Leaf	--	--	Chemical Constituents of Oriental Herbs (3 diff. books)
--------------	------	----	----	---

SPINASTERONE	Seed Oil	--	--	*
--------------	----------	----	----	---

STARCH	Leaf	--	5000.0	-0.82	ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.
--------	------	----	--------	-------	--

Activities (5)

Absorbent	Martindale's 29th
Antidote (Iodine)	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antinesidioblastic	Martindale's 29th
Emollient	Martindale's 29th
Poultice	Martindale's 29th

STEARIC-ACID	Seed	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (8)

5-Alpha-Reductase-Inhibitor	
Cosmetic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 2-4,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hypocholesterolemic	Spiller, G. A. 1996 (Spiller, G. A. Ed. 1996. CRC Handbook of Lipids in Human Nutrition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 233 pp.)
Lubricant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Propepic	

STIGMASTEROL Seed Oil -- -- *

Activities (12)

Antihepatotoxic	
Antiinflammatory	Lawrence Review of Natural Products, 1995
Antinociceptive	
Antiphidic 2.3 mg ipr mus	Economic & Medicinal Plant Research, 5: 363.
Antioxidant IC33=10 uM	
Antiviral	Abid Ali Khan, M.M., Jain, D.C., Bhakuni, R.S., Zaim, M., and Thakur, R.S. 1991. Occurrence of some antiviral sterols in <i>Artemisia annua</i> . <i>Plant Science</i> , 75: 161-165, 1991.
Artemicide LC50=110 ppm	Jung, J.H., Pummangura, S., Chaichantipyuth, c., Patarapanich, C., and McLaughlin, J.L. 1989. Bioactive Constituents of <i>Melodorum fruticosum</i> . <i>Phytochemistry</i> , 29(5): 1667-1670. 1990.
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.
Estrogenic	
Hypocholesterolemic	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. <i>Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture</i> . Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Ovulant	
Sedative	

STRICTININ Leaf -- 130.0 1.18 *

Activities (1)

Topoisomerase-II-Inhibitor IC100=0.5 uM	Kashiwada, Y., Nonaka, G. I., Nishioka, I., Lee, J. H., Bori, I., Fukushima, Y., Bastow, K. F., Lee, K. H. 1993. Tannins as Potent Inhibitors of DNA Topoisomerase II in vitro. <i>J Pharm Sci</i> , 82: 487-492.
---	---

SULFUR Leaf -- 880.0 -0.93 ANON. 1948-1976. The Wealth of India raw materials. Publications and Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 11 volumes.

Activities (14)

Acarifuge	
Antiacne	Martindale's 29th
Antiarthritic	Werbach, M. 1993. <i>Healing with Food</i> . Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antidandruff	Martindale's 29th
Antigrey	Martindale's 29th
Antiosteoarthritic	Werbach, M. 1993. <i>Healing with Food</i> . Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiseborrheic	Martindale's 29th
Antiseptic	Martindale's 29th
Comedogenic	Martindale's 29th
Keratolytic	Martindale's 29th
Laxative	Martindale's 29th
Parasiticide	Martindale's 29th
Pesticide	
Scabicide	Martindale's 29th

TANNIC-ACID Leaf -- -- *

Activities (41)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=1.8 ug/ml	Sawada, H., Hamatake, M., Hara, A., Nakagawa, M., Nakayama, T. 1989. Inhibition of Human Placenta Aldose Reductase by Tannic Acid. <i>Chem Pharm Bull</i> , 37(6): 1662-1664.
Allergenic	
AntiHIV IC90=200 ug/ml	Tan, G.T., Pezzuto, J.M., Kinghorn,* A.D., Hughes, S.H. Evaluation Of Natural Products As Inhibitors Of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 (HIV-1) Reverse Transcriptase. <i>Journal of Natural Products</i> , 54(1): 143-154, 1991.
Antianacarditic (Rhus)	
Antibacterial	
Anticariogenic	
Anticolitic	
Antidecubitic	
Antidermatotic	
Antidiarrheic	
Antidote For Heavy Metals	Merck 11th Edition
Antidysenteric	Huang, K. C. 1993. <i>The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs</i> . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.
Antiencephalic	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antienteric	Vlietinck, A.J. and Dommissie, R.A. eds. 1985. <i>Advances in Medicinal Plant Research</i> . Wiss. Verlag. Stuttgart.
Antifeedant 2-4% diet	
Antigargantitic	
Antingivitic	
Antihemorrhoidal	Martindale's 29th
Antiherpetic	

TANNINS	Leaf	33800.0	270000.0	2.25	*
TARAXEROL	Seed Oil	--	20.0		*
Activities (2)					
Antisecretory	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Antiulcer	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
TEASTERONE	Leaf	--	--		*
TETRAMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--		Jim Duke's personal files.
Activities (22)					
Antiaggregant	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.				
Antianginal ED88=100-200 mg man	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.				
Antiasthmatic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.				
Antibacterial	Recio, M. C., Rios, J. L., and Villar, A., A review of some antimicrobial compounds isolated from medicinal plants reported in the literature 1978-1988, Phytotherapy Research, 3(4), 1989, 117-125.				
Anticholinergic					
Antidysmenorrhic					
Antiembotic					
Antihistaminic 1 mg/kg					
Antihypertensive					
Antiischemic ED85=40-80 mg man	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.				
Antimetastatic	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.				
Antispasmodic					
Arteriodilator	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.				
Calcium-Antagonist	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.				
Cardiac	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.				
Cardiotonic					
Diuretic					
Hypotensive 20-May					
Pesticide					
Schistosomicide					
Uterosedative 10-50 mg/kg ivn rat	Ozaki, Y. and Ma, J-P. 1989. Inhibitory Effects of Tetramethylpyrazine and Ferulic Acid on Spontaneous Movement of Rat Uterus in Situ. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 38(6): 1620-1623, 1990.				
Vasodilator	Huang, K. C. 1993. The Pharmacology of Chinese Herbs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 388 pp.				
TETRAMETHYLTRIOXYPURINE	Leaf	--	--		*
THEAFLAGALLIN	Leaf	3.0	4.0		Jim Duke's personal files.
THEAFLAVIN	Shoot	1800.0	14000.0		*
Activities (7)					
Antibacterial					
Anticarcinogenic					
Antioxidant					
Antiviral					
Fungicide					
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=3,604 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.				
Mitogen					
THEAFLAVIN	Leaf	5.4	600.0		*
Activities (7)					
Antibacterial					
Anticarcinogenic					
Antioxidant					
Antiviral					
Fungicide					
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=3,604 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.				
Mitogen					

THEAFLAVIN-3-3'-DI-O-GALLATE	Leaf	18.0	300.0	*
THEAFLAVIN-3-GALLATE	Leaf	--	--	*
THEAFLAVIN-ACID	Leaf	--	--	*
THEAFLAVIN-DIGALLATE	Leaf	700.0	2500.0	*
Activities (3)				
AntiMRSA 125 ppm	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Immunostimulant	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.25 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.			
THEAFLAVIN-GALLATE-A	Leaf	1700.0	8300.0	*
THEAFLAVIN-GALLATE-B	Leaf	2400.0	2500.0	*
THEAFLAVIN-MONOGALLATE	Leaf	--	--	*
THEAFLAVIN-MONOGALLATE-A	Leaf	--	--	*
THEAFLAVIN-MONOGALLATE-B	Leaf	--	--	*
Activities (1)				
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor IC50=0.62 uM	Phenolic Compounds in Food and Their Effects on Health. Antioxidants & Cancer Prevention. Huang, M.T., Ho, C.T. and Lee, C.Y. eds. 1992. ACS Symposium Series 507.ACS, Washington 402 pp.			
THEAFLAVONIN	Leaf	--	11.5	*
THEANINE	Anther	16000.0	29000.0	*
Activities (2)				
Antithromboxane	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Hypocholesterolemic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
THEANINE	Stem	--	0.035	*
Activities (2)				
Antithromboxane	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Hypocholesterolemic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
THEANINE	Shoot	--	63.0	*
Activities (2)				
Antithromboxane	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Hypocholesterolemic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
THEANINE	Seed	--	109.0	*
Activities (2)				
Antithromboxane	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Hypocholesterolemic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
THEANINE	Leaf	5000.0	13500.0	*
Activities (2)				
Antithromboxane	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Hypocholesterolemic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
THEANINE	Cotyledon	--	577.0	*
Activities (2)				
Antithromboxane	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
Hypocholesterolemic	McKenna, D. J., Hughes, K., and Jones, K. 2000. Green Tea Monograph. Alternative Therapies, 6(3): 61-82.			
THEARUBIGENS	Leaf	17000.0	59400.0	*
THEARUBIGIN	Shoot	135600.0	157400.0	*
THEARUBIGIN	Leaf	--	--	*
THEASAPONIN	Seed	--	--	*

THEASAPONIN	Leaf	--	--	*	
THEASINENSIN-A	Leaf	3.0	48718.0	*	
THEASINENSIN-B	Leaf	128.0	600.0	*	
THEASINENSIN-C	Leaf	--	70.0	*	
THEASINENSIN-D	Leaf	--	18.0	*	
THEASINENSIN-E	Leaf	--	14.0	*	
THEASINENSIN-F	Leaf	--	20.0	*	
THEASINENSIN-G	Leaf	--	8.0	*	
THEASPIRANE	Leaf	--	--	*	
THEASPIRONE	Leaf	--	--	*	
THEASPIRONE	Leaf Essent. Oil	--	--	*	
THEIFERIN-A	Leaf	--	--	*	
THEIFERIN-B	Leaf	--	--	*	
THEOBROMINE	Leaf	500.0	1100.0	-1.0	*

Activities (21)

Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiasthmatic 10 mg/kg/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticellulitic	
Arteriodilator	
Bronchodilator	Merck 11th Edition
CNS-Stimulant	
Cardiotonic	Merck 11th Edition
Diuretic 300-600 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Emetic	Martindale's 28th
Fetotoxic 100 mg/kg	
Herbicide IC41=100 ppm	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Myocardiotonic	
Myorelaxant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Myostimulant	Martindale's 29th
Pesticide	
Stimulant	
Teratogenic 100 mg/kg	
Vasodilator	Merck 11th Edition
cAMP-Inhibitor IC50=0.06 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holz, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. Plant Medica 57: Suppl Issue 2. pA-133.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

THEOBROMINE	Anther	--	--	*
-------------	--------	----	----	---

Activities (21)

Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiasthmatic 10 mg/kg/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticellulitic	
Arteriodilator	
Bronchodilator	Merck 11th Edition
CNS-Stimulant	
Cardiotonic	Merck 11th Edition
Diuretic 300-600 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Emetic	Martindale's 28th
Fetotoxic 100 mg/kg	
Herbicide IC41=100 ppm	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Myocardiotonic	

IC50=0.06 mg/ml Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. Plant Medica 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.

cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

THEOBROMINE Seed Coat -- -- *

Activities (21)

Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiasthmatic 10 mg/kg/ori/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticellulitic	
Arteriodilator	
Bronchodilator	Merck 11th Edition
CNS-Stimulant	
Cardiotonic	Merck 11th Edition
Diuretic 300-600 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Emetic	Martindale's 28th
Fetotoxic 100 mg/kg	
Herbicide IC41=100 ppm	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Myocardiotonic	
Myorelaxant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Myostimulant	Martindale's 29th
Pesticide	
Stimulant	
Teratogenic 100 mg/kg	
Vasodilator	Merck 11th Edition
cAMP-Inhibitor IC50=0.06 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holzl, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. Plant Medica 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

THEOBROMINE Flower -- -- *

Activities (21)

Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiasthmatic 10 mg/kg/ori/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticellulitic	
Arteriodilator	
Bronchodilator	Merck 11th Edition
CNS-Stimulant	
Cardiotonic	Merck 11th Edition
Diuretic 300-600 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Emetic	Martindale's 28th
Fetotoxic 100 mg/kg	
Herbicide IC41=100 ppm	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Myocardiotonic	
Myorelaxant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Myostimulant	Martindale's 29th
Pesticide	
Stimulant	
Teratogenic 100 mg/kg	
Vasodilator	Merck 11th Edition
cAMP-Inhibitor IC50=0.06 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holzl, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. Plant Medica 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

THEOBROMINE Pericarp -- -- *

Activities (21)

Anorexic	Martindale's 28th
Antiasthmatic 10 mg/kg/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Anticellulitic	
Arteriodilator	
Bronchodilator	Merck 11th Edition
CNS-Stimulant	
Cardiotonic	Merck 11th Edition
Diuretic 300-600 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Emetic	Martindale's 28th
Fetotoxic 100 mg/kg	
Herbicide IC41=100 ppm	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Myocardiotonic	
Myorelaxant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Myostimulant	Martindale's 29th
Pesticide	
Stimulant	
Teratogenic 100 mg/kg	
Vasodilator	Merck 11th Edition
cAMP-Inhibitor IC50=0.06 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holzl, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. Plant Medica 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

THEOGALLIN	Leaf	6.0	56.0	*
------------	------	-----	------	---

THEOPHYLLINE	Seed	--	--	*
--------------	------	----	----	---

Activities (36)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants. 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiasthmatic 5 mg/kg/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antibradyarrhythmic	Martindale's 29th
Antibronchitic	
Anticellulitic	
Antidote Charcoal & Propanolol	Martindale's 29th
Antiemphysemic	Martindale's 29th
Antineuralgic	Martindale's 29th
Antirhinitic	Martindale's 29th
Antispasmodic 100 uM	
Antiviral	
Arteriodilator	
Bronchodilator	
CNS-Stimulant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cardiovascular 30 mg/kg orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Choleretic	
Diuretic 15 mg/kg ivn rbt	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Fetotoxic 100 mg/kg	
Herbicide IC58=100 ppm	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology, v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Hypertensive	LAWSON in Koch, H. P. and Lawson, L. D., eds. 1996. Garlic- The Science and therapeutic application of Allium sativum L. and related species. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore. 329 pp.
Hyperuricemic	Martindale's 29th
Hypoglycemic	
Myocardiotonic	Martindale's 29th
Myorelaxant 100 uM	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Secretor 10 mg/kg orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook. (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Stimulant	
Tachycardic	Martindale's 29th

Vasodilator	
cAMP-Inhibitor IC50=0.06 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holzl, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. <i>Plant Medica</i> 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
cGMP-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

THEOPHYLLINE Leaf 2.0 4.0 -1.0 *

Activities (36)

(+)-Inotropic	Bruneton, J. 1999. <i>Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants</i> . 2nd Ed. Lavoisier Publishing, Paris. 1119 pp.
Allergenic	Martindale's 29th
Antiapneic	Martindale's 29th
Antiasthmatic 5 mg/kg/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Antibradyarrhythmic	Martindale's 29th
Antibronchitic	
Anticellulitic	
Antidote Charcoal & Propanolol	Martindale's 29th
Antiemphysemic	Martindale's 29th
Antineuralgic	Martindale's 29th
Antirhinitic	Martindale's 29th
Antispasmodic 100 uM	
Antiviral	
Arteriodilator	
Bronchodilator	
CNS-Stimulant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Cardiovascular 30 mg/kg orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Choleretic	
Diuretic 15 mg/kg ivn rbt	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Fetotoxic 100 mg/kg	
Herbicide IC58=100 ppm	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Hypertensive	LAWSON in Koch, H. P. and Lawson, L. D., eds. 1996. <i>Garlic- The Science and therapeutic application of Allium sativum L. and related species</i> . Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore. 329 pp.
Hyperuricemic	Martindale's 29th
Hypoglycemic	
Myocardiotonic	Martindale's 29th
Myorelaxant 100 uM	
Pesticide	
Prostaglandin-Secretor 10 mg/kg orl rat	Borchard, R. E., Barnes, C. D., and Eltherton, L. G. 1991. <i>Drug Dosage in Laboratory Animals: A Handbook</i> . (3rd Ed.) The Telford Press, Inc., P. O. Box 287, Caldwell NJ 07006.
Stimulant	
Tachycardic	Martindale's 29th
Teratogenic	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
Vasodilator	
cAMP-Inhibitor IC50=0.06 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holzl, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. <i>Plant Medica</i> 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	
cGMP-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
cGMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. <i>A Textbook of Natural Medicine</i> . John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).

THIAMIN Leaf 1.0 4.0 -0.9 CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses

Activities (31)

Analgesic 1-4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. <i>Healing with Food</i> . Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
AntiLyme 50 mg	
Antialcoholic 50-100 mg/day	
Antialzheimeran 100-3,000 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. <i>Healing with Food</i> . Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antianorectic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants</i> . Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antibackache 1-4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. <i>Healing with Food</i> . Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.

Anticanker	
Anticardiospasmic	
Anticataract	
Anticolitic	
Antidecubic	
Antideliriant	
Antidementia	
Antidyspeptic	
Antiencephalopathic	Martindale's 29th
Antifatigue	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antigastric	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antihangover 50 mg	
Antiheartburn	
Antiherpetic	
Antimigraine	
Antimyocarditic	
Antineuralgic 1-4 g/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antineurasthenic	
Antineuritic	
Antineuropathic 50 mg	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antipoliomyelitic	
Insectifuge 75-150 mg/man/day	Martindale's 28th
Neuroprotective	
Pesticide	

THREONINE Leaf -- -- *

Activities (4)

Antioxidant?	
Antiulcer	Martindale's 29th
Essential	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
FLavor FEMA 1,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry

THYMOL Leaf -- -- *

Activities (71)

Acaricide	
Allergenic	
Analgesic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Ancylostomicide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Anesthetic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Ankylostomacide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Anthelmintic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antiacne	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Antiaggregant IC50=0.75	Tramil, 42: 511.
Antialzheimeran?	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antiarthritic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antiatherosclerotic IC50=4 uM	
Antibacterial MIC=50-400 ug/ml	
Antibronchitic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Anticariogenic MIC=200-400 ug/ml	
Anticholinesterase	L. Gracza (1985) as cited by Buchbauer re antiacetylcholinesterase.
Antihalitosis	American Health, 12(4): 17, 1993.
Antiherpetic	Martindale's 28th
Antiinflammatory (=indomethacin)	
Antileptic	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antimelanomic IC50=120 uM/l	
Antineuritic	

Antioxidant (LDL) IC50=4 uM	
Antiperiodontic MIC=50-200 ug/ml	
Antiplaque MIC=39-625 ug/ml	Osawa, K., Matsumoto, T., Maruyama, T., Takiguchi, T., Okuda, K., and Takazoe, I., Studies of the antibacterial activity of plant extracts and their constituents against periodontopathic bacteria, Bull Tokyo Dent. Coll., 31 (1), 1990, 17-21
Antiradicular EC=60	Jimenez, J., Navarro, M.C., Montilla, M.P., Martin, A. and Martinez, A. 1993. Thymus zygis Oil: Its Effects on CCl4-Induced Hepatotoxicity and Free Radical Scavenger Activity. JEO5: 153-8.
Antirheumatic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Antisalmonella	
Antiseptic 20 x phenol	Wagner & Wolff, eds. 1977. New Natural Products (RS164. I56. 176)
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Antistreptococcic MIC=200-400 ug/ml	
Antitrichinosis 5%	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.
Antitussive	Iwu, M.M. 1993. Handbook of African Medicinal Plants. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 435 pp.
Ataxigenic	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Candidicide 100 ug/ml (>Nystatin)	
Carminative	Yamamoto, A., Umemori, S., and Muranishi, S. 1993. Absorption Enhancement of Intrapulmonary Administered Insulin by Various Absorption Enhancers and Protease Inhibitors in Rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 46: 14-18, 1994.
Counterirritant	Nigg, H.N. and Seigler, D.S., eds. 1992. Phytochemical Resources for Medicine and Agriculture. Plenum Press, New York. 445 pp.
Culicide LC50=36-49 mg/l	
Cyclooxygenase-Inhibitor (=indomethacin)	
Dentifrice	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Deodorant	Martindale's 28th
Dermatitigenic	
Enterorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
Enterotoxic	Wichtl, M. 1984. Teedrogen. Ein Handbuch fur Apotheker und Arzte. Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft. mbH Stuttgart. 393 pp.
Expectorant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
FLavor FEMA 2-100	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Fungicide	Merck 11th Edition
Gastroirritant	Martindale's 29th
Gram(+)icide MIC=200-400 ug/ml	
Gram(-)icide MIC=50-200 ug/ml	
Insecticide LC50=36-49 mg/l	
Insecticide 0.22 uM/fly	
Insectifuge	
Irritant	Leung, A. Y. and Foster, S. 1995. Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 649 pp.
Larvicide 10 ppm	Berenbaum, M. R., The natives knew, Chemtech, (May), 1990, 275-279.
Larvicide 58 ppm	
Larvicide LC50=36-49 mg/l	
Molluscicide	
Myorelaxant	J. Aromatherapy 4: 22.
Nematicide MLC=0.1 mg/ml	Shoyakugaku Zasshi, 44: 183.
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewed book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Sedative	Zebovitz, T. C. Ed. 1989. Part VII. Flavor and Fragrance Substances, in Keith L. H. and Walters, D.B., eds. Compendium of Safety Data Sheets for Research and Industrial Chemicals. VCH Publishers, New York. 3560-4253.
Sprout-Inhibitor	Duke, JA.. Personal Communication.
Tracheorelaxant	
Trichomonicide LD100=25 ug/ml	
Urinary-Antiseptic	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations, Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Varroacide	
Vermicide	Madaus, G. 1976. Lehrbuch der Biologischen Hilfsmittel. Vol., 1-3. 2862 pp. (+ 144 p. index). Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. Reprint of 1938 Madaus.

TIRUCALLA-7,24-DIENOL	Seed	--	--	*
TIRUCALLA-7-24-DIEN-3-BETA-OL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
TIRUCALLOL	Seed	--	--	*
TIRUCALLOL	Seed Oil	--	--	*
TRANS,TRANS-ALPHA-FARNESENE	Leaf	--	--	*

TRANS, TRANS-ALPHA-TERPENE	Leaf Essent. Oil	--	--		*
TRANS-2-OCTENAL	Leaf	--	--		*
TRANS-BETA-OCIMENE	Leaf	--	--		*
TRANS-GERANIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--		*
TRANS-LINALOL-OXIDE	Shoot	1500.0	4300.0	2.65	*
TRANS-LINALOL-OXIDE	Leaf	2.0	423.0	1.0	*
TRANS-LINALOOL-OXIDE	Shoot	1500.0	4300.0		*
TRANS-LINALOOL-OXIDE	Leaf Essent. Oil	31800.0	42300.0		*
TRICONTAN-1-OL	Leaf	--	--		*

Activities (1)

Hormonal Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. *Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.* Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.

TRICETIN	Shoot	--	--		*
TRICETINIDIN	Leaf	--	--		*
TRIMETHYL-PYRAZINE	Leaf	--	--		*
TYPHASTEROL	Leaf	--	--		*
UMBELLIFERONE	Leaf	--	--		*

Activities (22)

Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC50=4.8 ug/ml cow	Okada, Y. et al. 1995. Search for Naturally Occurring Substances to Prevent the Complications of Diabetes. II. Inhibitory Effect of Coumarin and Flavonoid Derivatives on Bovine Lens Aldose Reductase and Rabbit Platelet Aggregation. <i>Chem Pharm Bull</i> 43(8):1385-1387
Allelochemic IC94=2 mM	Lydon, J. & Duke, S., The potential of pesticides from plants, pp. 1-41 in Craker, L. & Simon, J., eds, <i>Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants: Recent Advances in Botany, Horticulture, & Pharmacology</i> , v. 4, Oryx Press, Phoenix, 1989, 267pp.
Antibacterial	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. <i>Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants.</i> Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.
Antiedemic	Neuwinger, H. D. 1996. <i>African Ethnobotany - Poisons and Drugs.</i> Chapman & Hall, New York. 941 pp.
Antihistaminic	
Antiinflammatory	
Antimitotic 5-25 ug/ml	Gawron, A. and Glowniak, K. 1987. Cytostatic Activity of Coumarins in vitro. <i>Planta Medica</i> 1987: 526.
Antimutagenic	<i>Economic & Medicinal Plant Research</i> , 6: 235.
Antiprostaglandin	
Antiseptic	
Antispasmodic	
Antistaphylococcic	
Cancer-Preventive 5-25 ug/ml	Gawron, A. and Glowniak, K. 1987. Cytostatic Activity of Coumarins in vitro. <i>Planta Medica</i> 1987: 526.
Candidicide	
Choleretic	
Fungicide	Williamson, E. M. and Evans, F. J., <i>Potter's New Cyclopaedia of Botanical Drugs and Preparations</i> , Revised Ed., Saffron Walden, the C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., Essex UK, 362 pp, 1988, reprint 1989.
Lipoxygenase-Inhibitor	
Perfumery	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Pesticide	
Photoactive	
Sunscreen	Merck 11th Edition
Xanthine-Oxidase-Inhibitor	Mills, Simon and Bone, Kerry. 2000. <i>Phytotherapy.</i> Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.

UNDECA-TRANS-2-EN-1-AL	Leaf	--	--		*
UREA	Plant	--	--		*
VALERIC-ACID	Leaf	--	--		*

Activities (9)

Antihysteretic	Martindale's 28th
Antiinsomniac 1.2-2.4	
Antispasmodic	
FLavor FEMA 1-8	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry
Hypotensive	
Myorelaxant	
Perfumery	Merck 11th Edition

Tranquilizer					
VALINE	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (3)					
Antiencephalopathic Essential	Martindale's 29th				
Flavor FEMA 1,000-2,000	Aloe Research Council - Duke writeup of non-peer reviewd book by Coats and draft by Henry				
VICENIN-3	Leaf	--	--		Bisset, N.G., ed. 1994. Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 566 pp.
VIOLAXANTHIN	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (2)					
Colorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Ubiquit	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
VITAMIN-K-1	Leaf	3.0	17.0		*
VITEXIN	Leaf	--	--		Jim Duke's personal files.
Activities (18)					
ACE-Inhibitor 5 ug/ml					
ACE-Inhibitor IC50=0.3 mM/l					
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor IC15=10 uM	Shimizu, M., Ito, T., Terashima, S., Hayashi, T., Arisawa, M., Morita, N., Kurokawa, S., Ito, K., and Hashimoto, Y. 1984. Inhibition of Lens Aldose Reductase by Flavonoids. <i>Phytochemistry</i> , 23: 1885-1888.				
Aldose-Reductase-Inhibitor 5 ug/ml	Okamoto, Y., Yoshizawa, T. 1994. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Aldose Reductase Inhibitors Containing Passiflora quadraularis Extracts or Vitexin. Patent, Japan Kokai Tokkyo Koho-06,293,657. 4pp.				
Antiarrhythmic	Jim Duke's personal files.				
Antibradiquinic	Fitoterapia No.61: 277, 1990.				
Antidermatitic					
Antihistaminic					
Antiinflammatory	Fitoterapia No.61: 263, 1990.				
Antioxidant					
Antiserotoninic					
Antithyroid	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Aphidifuge					
Cancer-Preventive	Stitt, P. A. Why George Should Eat Broccoli. Dougherty Co, Milwaukee, WI, 1990, 399 pp.				
Goitrogenic	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Hypotensive					
Thyroid-Peroxidase-Inhibitor	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
cAMP-Phosphodiesterase-Inhibitor IC50=1.6 mg/ml	Schussler, M., Fricke, U., Nikolov, N., and Holz, J. 1991. Comparison of the Flavonoids Occurring in Crataegus species and Inhibition of 3',5'-Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate Phosphodiesterase. <i>Plant Medica</i> 57: Suppl Issue 2. p.A-133.				
WATER	Leaf	40000.0	120000.0	-3.43	CRC Handbook of Medicinal Herbs and/or CRC Handbook of Proximate Analyses
XANTHINE	Leaf	--	--		Leung, A.Y., Encyclopedia of Common Natural Ingredients Used in Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980.
Activities (1)					
Carcinogenic					
ZEAXANTHIN	Leaf	--	--		*
Activities (5)					
Anticancer (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.				
Antitumor (Breast)	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.				
Colorant	Jeffery B. Harborne and H. Baxter, eds. 1983. Phytochemical Dictionary. A Handbook of Bioactive Compounds from Plants. Taylor & Frost, London. 791 pp.				
Hepatoprotective					
Quinone-Reductase-Inducer	Madhavi, D. L., Bomser, J., Smith, M., Singletary, K. 1998. Isolation of Bioactive Constituents from Vaccinium myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruits and Cell Cultures. <i>Plant Sci.</i> , 131(1): 95-103.				
ZINC	Leaf	--	30.0	-0.34	*
Activities (77)					
ACE-Inhibitor					

AntiBPH 25-60 mg/day	
AntiCrohn's	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
AntiHIV	
Antiacne 135 mg/day	
Antiacrodermatitic 8-34 mg/day/orl/chd	Martindale's 29th
Antialcoholic	
Antialopepic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antialzheimeran 50 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiangiogenic	
Antianorexic	Martindale's 29th
Antiarthritic 50 mg/3x/day/orl/man	
Anticanker 100 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticataract 30 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Anticoeliac	Martindale's 28th
Anticold 50 mg	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anticolitic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Anticoronary 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antidandruff	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antidementia	
Antidiabetic 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antidote (Cadmium)	Let's Live, May 1989.
Antidysgeuzic	
Antieczemic 150 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiencephalopathic	Martindale's 29th
Antiepileptic 100 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antifibrotic 30 mg	
Antifuruncular 45 mg/3x/day/man	Martindale's 28th
Antihangover 15 mg	
Antiherpetic? 25-60 mg/day	
Antiimpotence	Martindale's 29th
Antiinfective 50 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiinfertility 60 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antiinsomniac	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antileptic	Martindale's 29th
Antileukonychic	
Antilymphomic	
Antimaculitic	
Antimetastatic	
Antineuropathic	
Antinyctalopic	
Antioesity 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiosteoporotic	
Antiperiodontitic	
Antiplaque	Martindale's 29th
Antiprolactin	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antiprostatic 50 mg/man/day/orl	Pizzorno, J.E. and Murray, M.T. 1985. A Textbook of Natural Medicine. John Bastyr College Publications, Seattle, Washington (Looseleaf).
Antirheumatic	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Antiseptic 50 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antispare-Tire 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antistomatitic 50 mg/man/3x/day	Martindale's 28th
Antisyndrome-X 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antitinnitic 60-120 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Antitriglyceride 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Antiulcer 50 mg/3x/day/man	Martindale's 28th
Antiulcer 88 mg/rat/day/15 days	
Antiviral?	Martindale's 29th
Astringent	Martindale's 28th
Collagenic	
Copper-Antagonist	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Deodorant	Martindale's 29th

Ergogenic	
Hypotensive 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Immunomodulator	
Immunostimulant	Davies, S., and Stewart, A. 1990. Nutritional Medicine. Avon Books, New York. 509pp.
Immunosuppressant 300 mg/day/6 wks/orl/man	Martindale's 29th
Insulinogenic 30 mg/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Leptinogenic 30-60 mg/man/day	Challem, J., Berkson, Burt, and Smith, Melissa Dianne. 2000. Syndrome X - The complete nutritional program to prevent and reserve insulin resistance. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 272 pp. \$24.95
Mucogenic	Li, K.M. Effect of zinc sulphate on acetic acid-induced gastric ulceration in rats. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 42: 657-659, 1990.
NF-kB-Inhibitor	
Pesticide	
Spermigenic 60 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Testosteronogenic 60 mg/day	Werbach, M. 1993. Healing with Food. Harper Collins, New York, 443 pp.
Trichomonicide	Martindale's 29th
Vulnerary	Martindale's 28th